U.S. International Transactions

Fourth Quarter and Year 1999

By Christopher L. Bach

FOURTH QUARTER 1999

THE U.S. current-account deficit—the combined balances on trade in goods and services, income, and net unilateral current transfers-increased to \$99.8 billion in the fourth quarter of 1999 from \$89.1 billion (revised) in the third quarter (table A).1 The goods and services deficit, the income deficit, and net unilateral current transfers all contributed to the increase.

In the financial account, net recorded inflows—the difference between changes in U.S.- owned assets abroad and changes in foreignowned assets in the United States—were \$90.9 billion in the fourth quarter, down slightly from \$94.3 billion in the third quarter. Financial inflows fell more than financial outflows.

The statistical discrepancy—errors and omissions in recorded transactions—was a positive \$9.6 billion in the fourth quarter, compared with a negative \$5.4 billion in the third quarter.

The following are highlights for the fourth quarter of 1999:

 Goods exports increased; as a result, goods exports in the second half of the year were well above their level in the first half, when

Table A.—Summary of U.S. International Transactions

[Millions of dollars, seasonally adjusted]

					· ·	•							
						19	98				1999		
Line	Lines in tables 1 and 10 in which transactions are included are indicated in ()	1998	1999 <i>P</i>	Change: 1998–99	I	II	III	IV	<i>r</i>	r	r	IV <i>P</i>	Change: 1999 III-IV
	Current account												
1 2 3 4	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (1)	1,192,231 670,246 263,661 258,324	1,233,944 683,021 277,067 273,856	41,713 12,775 13,406 15,532	302,289 170,665 65,166 66,458	298,463 165,198 66,691 66,574	291,493 164,259 65,025 62,209	299,985 170,124 66,780 63,081	295,503 164,008 67,559 63,936	300,939 165,577 68,597 66,765	313,183 173,680 69,574 69,929	324,317 179,756 71,336 73,225	1,762
5 6 7 8	Imports of goods and services and income payments (18)	-1,368,718 -917,178 -181,011 -270,529		-157,563 -112,974 -16,473 -28,116	-335,380 -225,541 -43,628 -66,211	-340,977 -228,698 -45,152 -67,127	-344,182 -229,228 -45,780 -69,174	-348,180 -233,711 -46,455 -68,014	-354,099 -238,389 -47,355 -68,355	-370,921 -250,168 -49,296 -71,457	-391,060 -265,623 -50,219 -75,218	-410,204 -275,972 -50,616 -83,616	
9	Unilateral current transfers, net (35)	-44,075	-46,581	-2,506	-9,927	-9,886	-10,787	-13,474	-10,306	-11,175	-11,208	-13,892	-2,684
	Capital and financial account												
	Capital account												
10	Capital account transactions, net (39)	617	-172	-789	143	160	148	166	166	178	175	-691	-866
	Financial account												
11 12 13	U.Sowned assets abroad, net (increase/financial outflow (-)) (40) U.S. official reserve assets, net (41) U.S. Government assets, other than official reserve assets, net	-292,818 -6,784	-372,567 8,749	-79,749 15,533	-59,599 -444	-120,517 -1,945	-62,097 -2,026	-50,607 -2,369	-15,394 4,068	-154,959 1,159	-113,388 1,950	-88,822 1,572	24,566 -378
14	(46)	-429 -285,605	-365 -380,951	64 -95,346	-81 -59,074	-483 -118,089	185 –60,256	-50 -48,188	119 –19,581	-392 -155,726	-686 -114,652	594 -90,988	1,280 23,664
15	Foreign-owned assets in the United States, net (increase/ financial inflow (+)) (55)	502,637	750.765	248,128	96,817	162,466	93,547	149,805	88.968	274,379	207,735	179,686	-28.049
16 17	Foreign official assets in the United States, net (56)	-21,684	44,570	66,254	11,004	-10,551	-46,489	24,352	4,708 84,260	-628	11,881	28,609 151.077	16,728
18	Other foreign assets in the United States, net (63)	524,321	706,195	181,874	85,813	173,017	140,036	125,453	04,200	275,007	195,854	151,077	-44,777
10	(70)	10,126	-39,108	-49,234	5,657	10,291	31,878	-37,695	-4,838	-38,441	-5,437	9,606	15,043
19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26	Memoranda: Balance on goods (71) Balance on services (72) Balance on goods and services (73) Balance on income (74) Unilateral current transfers, net (75) Balance on current account (76) Capital account transactions, net (39) Net financial flows (40 and 55)	-246,932 82,650 -164,282 -12,205 -44,075 -220,562 617 209,819	-347,131 79,583 -267,548 -24,789 -46,581 -338,918 -172 378,198	-100,199 -3,067 -103,266 -12,584 -2,506 -118,356 -789 168,379	-54,876 21,538 -33,338 247 -9,927 -43,018 143 37,218	-63,500 21,539 -41,961 -553 -9,886 -52,400 160 41,949	-64,969 19,245 -45,724 -6,965 -10,787 -63,476 148 31,450	-63,587 20,325 -43,262 -4,933 -13,474 -61,669 166 99,198	-74,381 20,204 -54,177 -4,419 -10,306 -68,902 166 73,574	-84,591 19,301 -65,290 -4,692 -11,175 -81,157 178 119,420	-91,943 19,355 -72,588 -5,289 -11,208 -89,085 175 94,347	-96,216 20,720 -75,496 -10,391 -13,892 -99,779 -691 90,864	1,365 -2,908 -5,102 -2,684 -10,694 -866

Revised.

^{1.} Quarterly estimates of U.S. current- and financial-account components are seasonally adjusted in cases in which statistically significant seasonal patterns are present. The accompanying tables present both adjusted and unadjusted estimates.

P Preliminary

they were weak. Goods imports continued to rise strongly.

- Claims reported by U.S. banks increased sharply to meet a step-up in demand for credit abroad. Liabilities reported by U.S. banks reflected a strong demand for funds, partly to finance a sharp acceleration in U.S.commercial and industrial loans.
- Net foreign purchases of U.S. securities other than U.S. Treasury securities remained exceptionally strong. Transactions in U.S. Treasury securities shifted to net sales.
- Net financial inflows for foreign direct investment in the United States also remained strong, though they were not boosted by inflows from large-scale mergers as they were in the two previous quarters.

U.S. dollar in exchange markets

In the fourth quarter, the dollar depreciated 2 percent on a nominal, trade-weighted quarterly average basis against a group of 7 major currencies that trade widely in international markets (table B, chart 1). The dollar depreciated 8 percent against the Japanese yen and it appreciated 1 percent against the euro.

The Japanese yen appreciated sharply in the fourth quarter, as it had in the third; by the quarter's end, the yen was 15 percent above its level early in 1999 and exceeded its high of 2 years ago.

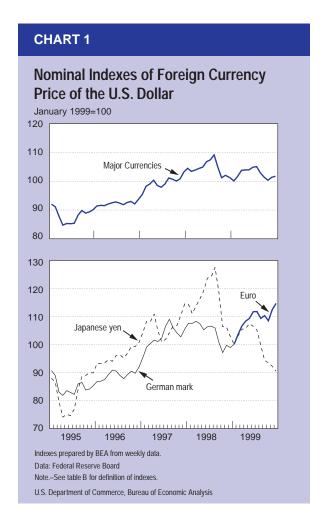


Table B.—Indexes of Foreign Currency Price of the U.S. Dollar

[January 1999=100]

	1998		19	99		1998						199	99					
	IV	I	II	III	IV	Dec.	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.
Nominal: ¹ Broad ² Major currencies ³ Other important trading partners ⁴ Real: ¹ Broad ² Major currencies ³ Other important trading partners ⁴	100.3 101.3 99.0 100.5 100.7 100.1	101.4 101.7 100.9 101.2 101.8 100.5	102.1 104.1 99.7 102.3 104.3 99.9	101.7 103.0 100.1 102.1 103.7 100.3	100.7 101.0 100.4 101.0 102.0 99.7	99.8 101.0 98.4 99.8 100.5 98.9	100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0	101.5 101.5 101.4 101.1 101.6 100.5	102.7 103.6 101.4 102.5 103.7 101.0	102.1 103.8 100.0 102.4 104.1 100.3	101.9 103.8 99.5 102.0 104.0 99.6	102.4 104.7 99.6 102.6 104.9 99.7	102.4 104.9 99.4 102.9 105.5 99.7	101.6 102.8 100.1 102.0 103.4 100.4	101.1 101.3 100.8 101.4 102.1 100.7	100.6 100.2 101.2 100.9 101.1 100.7	100.8 101.2 100.3 101.1 102.3 99.5	100.8 101.6 99.8 101.0 102.5 99.0
Selected currencies: (nominal) ⁵ Canada European currencies: Germany France Italy Euro area ⁶ United Kingdom Switzerland Japan Mexico Brazil	101.6 98.6 98.6 98.6 n.a. 98.5 98.2 105.5 98.8 79.1	99.5 103.3 103.3 103.3 101.1 102.9 102.8 98.3 117.8	96.9 109.7 109.7 109.7 109.7 102.7 109.3 106.7 93.3 113.7	97.8 110.5 110.5 110.5 110.5 103.0 110.2 99.8 92.5 123.2	96.9 111.7 111.7 111.7 101.2 111.3 92.1 93.5 126.6	101.6 99.0 98.9 99.0 n.a. 98.7 98.2 103.3 97.8 79.7	100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0	98.6 103.5 103.5 103.5 101.4 103.0 103.0 98.8 127.4	99.9 106.5 106.5 106.5 101.8 105.8 105.5 96.1 126.0	97.9 108.3 108.3 108.3 102.5 108.0 105.7 93.1 112.6	96.2 109.0 109.0 109.0 102.1 108.8 107.7 92.8 111.5	96.7 111.7 111.7 111.7 103.4 111.0 106.6 93.9 116.9	98.0 111.8 111.8 111.8 104.7 111.7 105.3 92.5 119.2	98.3 109.3 109.3 109.3 102.7 108.9 99.9 92.8 124.7	97.2 110.4 110.4 110.4 101.5 110.1 94.3 92.2 125.6	97.2 108.3 108.3 108.3 108.3 99.6 107.5 93.5 94.5 130.2	96.6 112.2 112.2 112.2 101.8 112.1 92.4 93.0 127.7	96.9 114.6 114.6 114.6 102.3 114.3 90.5 93.1 122.0

^{1.} For more information on the nominal and real indexes of the foreign exchange value of the U.S. dollar, see

ico, Venezuela, China, Hong Kong, India, Indonesia, Korea, Malaysia, the Philippines, Singapore, Taiwan, Thailand, Israel, Saudi Arabia, and Russia. The weight for each currency is its broad-index weight divided by the sum of the broad-index weights for all of the currencies included in the other important trading partners index. Data: Federal Reserve Board. Monthly and quarterly average rates. Index rebased by BEA.

5. Data: Federal Reserve Board. Monthly and quarterly average rates. Indexes prepared by BEA.

6. The euro area includes Austria, Beglium, Finland, France, Germany, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Portugal, and Spain. Exchange rates (but not index values with January 1999=100) for the individual euro-area currencies can be derived from the euro-exchange rate by using the fixer conversion rates (in currencies can be derived from the euro-exchange rate by using the fixer conversion rates (in currencies can be derived from the euro-exchange rate by using the fixer conversion rates (in currencies can be derived from the euro-exchange rate by using the fixer conversion rates (in currencies per euro).

For more information on the nominal and real indexes of the foreign exchange value of the U.S. dollar, see Federal Reserve Bulletin, vol. 84 (October 1998): 811–18.
 Weighted average of the foreign exchange value of the U.S. dollar against the currencies of a broad group of U.S. trading partners, including the currencies of the euro-area countries, Australia, Canada, Japan, Sweden, Switzerland, United Kingdom, Argentina, Brazil, Chile, Colombia, Mexico, Venezuela, China, Hong Kong, India, Indonesia, Korea, Malaysia, the Philippines, Singapore, Taiwan, Thailand, Israel, Saudi Arabia, and Russia. Data: Federal Reserve Board. Monthly and quarterly average rates. Index rebased by BEA.
 Weighted average of the foreign exchange value of the U.S. dollar against broad-index currencies that circulate widely outside the country of issue, including the currencies of euro-area countries, Australia, Canada, Japan, Sweden, Switzerland, and the United Kingdom. The weight for each currency is its broad-index weight divided by the sum of the broad-index weights for all of the currencies included in the major currency index. Data: Federal Reserve Board. Monthly and ouarterly average arets. Index rebased by BEA.

Board. Monthly and quarterly average rates. Index rebased by BEA.

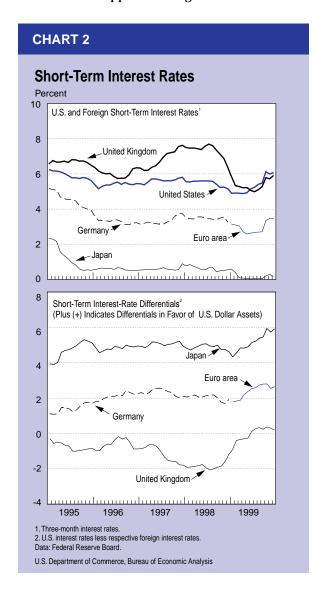
4. Weighted average of the foreign exchange value of the U.S. dollar against broad-index currencies that do not circulate widely outside the country of issue, including the currencies of Argentina, Brazil, Chile, Colombia, Mex-

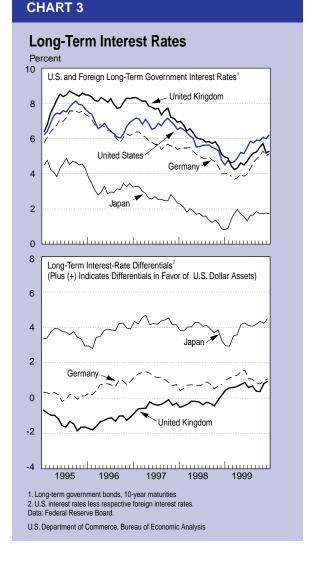
rencies can be derived from the euro exchange rate by using the fixed conversion rates (in currencies per euro) as shown below: 13.7603 Austrian schillings; 40.3399 Belgian francs; 5.94573 Finnish markkas; 6.55957 French francs; 19.583 German marks; 7.87564 Irish pounds; 1936.27 Italian Iria;40.3399 Luxembourg francs; 2.20371 Netherlands guilders; 200.482 Portuguese escudos; 166.386 Spanish pesetas.

Economic reports released in the fourth quarter continued to point to recovery in the Japanese economy, although the strength of the recovery appeared to be very limited. Partly in anticipation of improving conditions, the Nikkei stock market, Economic reports released in the fourth quarter continued to point to recovery in the Japanese economy, although the strength of the recovery appeared to be very limited. Partly in anticipation of improving conditions, the Nikkei stock market, which had been rising for some time, reached a 2year high. The more positive economic environment attracted large amounts of portfolio investment to Japan, including capital from the United States. During the quarter, there were several publicly confirmed reports of intervention in the foreign exchange markets by Japanese authorities to limit the yen's appreciation.

The dollar appreciated against the euro. U.S.

economic growth remained strong, raising bank credit demand and interest rates and leading to a tightening of monetary conditions in mid-November, when the Federal Reserve raised the target federal funds rate 25 basis points to 5.50 percent. Nonetheless, U.S. stock prices continued to rise to record levels, and economic reports released in the quarter gave no indication that economic growth might slow in the near future. In contrast, though recovery in Europe was more apparent than earlier in the year and the rise in demand for credit led to small increases in market and official interest rates, economic growth was expected to remain restrained and thereby put little pressure on interest rates. Consequently, in November and December, interest-rate differentials moved more in favor of U.S. assets, which led to capital inflows to the United States and to appreciation of the dollar (chart 2 and chart 3).





Current Account

Goods and services

The deficit on goods and services increased to \$75.5 billion in the fourth quarter from \$72.6 billion in the third. The deficit on goods increased \$4.3 billion, to \$96.2 billion, and the surplus on services increased \$1.4 billion, to \$20.7 billion.

Goods.—The deficit on goods increased to \$96.2 billion in the fourth quarter from \$91.9 billion in the third. The increase resulted from a larger increase in imports than exports (table A).

Exports.—Exports increased \$6.1 billion, or 3 percent, to \$179.8 billion in the fourth quarter. Quantities increased 3 percent, and prices were unchanged.²

In value, nonagricultural exports increased \$6.4 billion, or 4 percent, to \$167.2 billion. Nonagricultural industrial supplies and materials increased \$3.7 billion. Chemicals accounted for nearly onethird of the increase. Nonmonetary gold, energy products, and paper also rose. Capital goods increased \$1.2 billion. Semiconductors accounted for nearly half of the increase and have risen strongly for six consecutive quarters. Electric generating machinery and industrial, agricultural, and service industry machinery also increased; both have risen strongly in each of the last three quarters. Civilian aircraft, engines, and parts changed little, and telecommunications equipment and computers, peripherals, and parts decreased. Consumer goods increased \$0.8 billion. Automotive vehicles, engines, and parts increased \$0.2 billion.

Agricultural products decreased \$0.3 billion, or 2 percent, to \$12.6 billion. Corn, mainly to the Republic of Korea and Japan, more than accounted for the decrease. Soybeans also fell. These decreases were partly offset by stronger exports of meat products and poultry and of raw cotton.

Imports.—Imports increased \$10.3 billion, or 4 percent, to \$276.0 billion in the fourth quarter. Quantities and prices each increased 2 percent.

In value, nonpetroleum imports increased \$8.5 billion, or 3 percent, to \$254.4 billion. Strength in imports was spread across all major commodity categories. Capital goods increased \$3.0 billion. The same high-technology products that fueled growth in the first three quarters continued to do

so in the fourth quarter. Over half of the fourth-quarter increase was accounted for by semiconductors, by communications equipment, and by computers, peripherals, and parts. Industrial, agricultural, and service industry machinery also increased strongly. Consumer goods increased \$2.8 billion. Nonpetroleum industrial supplies and materials increased \$2.3 billion, mostly in nonferrous metals, but also in steelmaking materials, iron and steel products, chemicals, and paper. Automotive vehicles, engines, and parts increased only \$0.2 billion, but remained at historically high levels.

Petroleum imports increased \$1.9 billion, or 10 percent, to \$21.5 billion—the highest level since the first quarter of 1981. The average price per barrel jumped to \$22.00—the highest level since the fourth quarter of 1996—from \$18.63; prices have risen sharply since the first quarter of 1999, when major petroleum producers curbed production in an effort to boost prices. This cut in production, coupled with increases in world demand, also resulted in a drawdown of worldwide inventories. The average number of barrels imported daily decreased to 10.68 million from 11.49 million. U.S. domestic production and consumption increased, and inventories declined.

Balances by area.—The deficit on goods increased \$4.3 billion, to \$96.2 billion in the fourth quarter, compared with a \$7.4 billion increase in the third.³ Higher deficits with industrial countries more than accounted for the fourth-quarter increase; the deficit with Western Europe was up \$2.0 billion; that with Canada, up \$2.0 billion; and that with Japan, up \$1.6 billion. These higher deficits were partly offset by lower deficits with Asia and with Latin America; the lower deficit with Latin America was more than accounted for by Mexico.

Services.—The surplus on services increased to \$20.7 billion in the fourth quarter from \$19.4 billion in the third (table A). Most major categories of services exports increased. For services imports, travel, passenger fares, and "other" transportation more than accounted for the increase.

Foreign visitors spent \$19.3 billion on travel to the United States, up 4 percent. Receipts from

^{2.} Quantity (real) estimates are calculated using a chain-type Fisher formula with annual weights for all years and quarters except for the most recent year, which is calculated using quarterly weights. Real estimates are expressed as chained (1996) dollars. Price indexes (1996=100) are also calculated using a chain-type Fisher formula.

^{3.} Seasonally adjusted estimates for exports for areas and countries are derived by applying seasonal factors for total U.S. agricultural and nonagricultural exports to the unadjusted agricultural and nonagricultural exports for areas and countries and then summing the seasonally adjusted estimates. Seasonally adjusted estimates for imports for areas and countries are derived by applying seasonal factors for total U.S. petroleum and nonpetroleum imports to the unadjusted petroleum and nonopetroleum imports for areas and countries and then summing the seasonally adjusted estimates. (The seasonal factors are derived from the seasonal adjustment of U.S. exports and U.S. imports by five-digit end-use commodity category.)

overseas visitors were \$16.5 billion, up 5 percent, as a result of an increase in the number of visitors. Receipts from Canada decreased 4 percent, and receipts from Mexico were unchanged. Payments by U.S. travelers were \$15.4 billion, up 3 percent. Payments for overseas travel were \$12.4 billion, up 4 percent. Payments to Canada were up 2 percent, and payments to Mexico were down 4 percent.

Passenger fare exports were \$5.5 billion, up 4 percent, and passenger fare imports were \$5.5 billion, up 3 percent.

"Other" transportation exports were \$7.3 billion, up \$0.4 billion. The increase was mostly due to an increase in export volume that resulted in increases in both freight and port expenditures receipts. Increased economic activity in the United States, Europe, and Asia boosted the demand for bulk commodities such as iron ore and coal, and freight rates increased. "Other" transportation payments were \$9.3 billion, up 1 percent. After two quarters of large rises, freight payments slowed sharply in response to smaller increases in export and import volumes in the fourth quarter.

Royalties and license fees exports were unchanged at \$9.3 billion, and royalties and license fees imports were virtually unchanged at \$3.1 billion.

"Other" private services exports increased \$0.6 billion, to \$25.7 billion; affiliated services (transactions between affiliated companies) changed little, and unaffiliated transactions increased, partly reflecting an increase in financial services as a result of higher foreign activity in U.S. financial markets. "Other" private services imports decreased \$0.3

Revisions to the Estimates for the Third Quarter of 1999

The international transactions account estimates for the third quarter were revised to incorporate more complete source data. The current-account deficit was revised to \$89.1 billion from \$89.9 billion. The goods deficit was revised to \$91.9 billion from \$92.1 billion (based on updated Census Bureau data); the services surplus was revised to \$19.4 billion from \$18.3 billion (reflecting newly available source data); the deficit on income was revised to \$5.3 billion from \$4.9 billion (reflecting updated capital flow and position data); and unilateral current transfers were net outflows of \$11.2 billion, virtually unchanged from the previous estimate (based on updated U.S. Government agency reports). Net recorded financial inflows were revised to \$94.3 billion from \$105.7 billion (reflecting newly available source data).

billion to \$12.9 billion, largely as a result of a decrease in affiliated services.

Transfers under U.S. military agency sales contracts decreased \$0.2 billion, to \$4.0 billion. Direct defense expenditures abroad decreased \$0.1 billion, to \$3.7 billion.

Income

The deficit on income increased to \$10.4 billion in the fourth quarter from \$5.3 billion in the third (table A).

Investment income.—Receipts of income on U.S.-owned assets abroad increased to \$72.8 billion from \$69.5 billion. Much of the increase was attributable to "other" private receipts, but direct investment receipts were also higher. Payments of income on foreign-owned assets in the United States increased to \$81.7 billion from \$73.3 billion. Direct investment payments, "other" private payments, and U.S. Government payments were all substantially higher.

Receipts of income on U.S. direct investment abroad increased to \$31.1 billion in the fourth quarter from \$30.3 billion in the third. By industry, petroleum earnings increased; growth was mainly in the producing areas, such as the United Kingdom, Norway, and Australia. The increases were partly offset by lower downstream (refining and marketing) earnings in several regions, especially Japan. Manufacturing earnings increased slightly; much of the increase occurred in Latin America and Australia. Earnings of "other" affiliates also increased slightly, mostly due to an increase in earnings of British utility affiliates and Swiss wholesale trading affiliates. These increases were partly offset by a decrease in earnings in banking that was mainly in Asia, and by a decrease in earnings in finance in several financial centers.

Payments of income on foreign direct investment in the United States increased to \$17.9 billion in the fourth quarter from \$13.8 billion in the third. Continued strong expansion in the U.S. economy boosted earnings of manufacturing and of "other" affiliates, largely in wholesale trade. A decrease in petroleum earnings reflected poor results from downstream refiners and marketers.

Receipts of income on "other" private investment were \$40.9 billion in the fourth quarter, up from \$38.4 billion in the third. Higher amounts outstanding for securities and for bank and nonbank claims and a sharp rise in average interest rates accounted for the increase. Interest rates have

risen strongly for four consecutive quarters.

Payments of income on "other" private investment were \$38.6 billion in the fourth quarter, up from \$35.4 billion in the third. As with receipts, increases in both amounts outstanding and average interest rates accounted for the rise.

Receipts of income on U.S. Government investment were virtually unchanged at \$0.7 billion. Payments of income on U.S. Government liabilities were \$25.2 billion, up from \$24.1 billion, largely as a result of higher average interest rates.

Compensation of employees.—Receipts for compensation of U.S. workers abroad were unchanged at \$0.5 billion in the fourth quarter. Payments for compensation of foreign workers in the United States were unchanged at \$1.9 billion.

Unilateral current transfers

Unilateral current transfers were net outflows of \$13.9 billion in the fourth quarter, up from \$11.2 billion in the third (table A). Nearly all of the increase was attributable to U.S. Government grants, which rose to \$5.1 billion from \$2.7 billion, as a result of cash grants to Israel—\$1.4 billion under the credit waiver program to finance military purchases and \$1.0 billion for economic support. Not all of the funds allocated to Israel were drawn in the fourth quarter; another \$0.5 billion will be drawn over the remainder of the U.S. Government's fiscal year.

Capital Account

Net capital account transactions were outflows of \$0.7 billion in the fourth quarter, in contrast to inflows of \$0.2 billion in the third. Fourth-quarter transactions included the transfer of the U.S. Government's assets in the Panama Canal Commission to the Republic of Panama. The assets are valued at the historical cost carried on the books of the Commission.4

Financial Account

Net recorded financial inflows—the difference between changes in U.S.-owned assets abroad and changes in foreign-owned assets in the United States—were \$90.9 billion in the fourth quarter, down slightly from \$94.3 billion (revised) in the third. Financial inflows fell more than financial outflows.

U.S.-owned assets abroad

Net U.S.-owned assets abroad increased \$88.8 billion in the fourth quarter, following an increase of \$113.4 billion in the third. Net U.S. purchases of foreign securities were sharply lower, but outflows by U.S. banks were sharply higher. Net outflows for U.S. direct investment abroad were lower.

U.S. official reserve assets.—Net U.S. official reserve assets decreased \$1.6 billion in the fourth quarter. compared with a decrease of \$2.0 billion in the third (table C).

Claims reported by banks.—U.S. claims on foreigners reported by U.S. banks increased \$37.9 billion

Table C.—Selected Transactions with Official Agencies

[Millions of dollars]

	1998	1999p	Change:		19	98			19	99		Change:
	1990	1999h	1998–99	I	II	III	IV	I	II	IIIr	IVp	III-IV
Changes in foreign official assets in the United States, net (decrease –) (table 1, line 56) Industrial countries ¹ Members of OPEC ² Other countries	-21,684 -7,025 -11,499 -3,160	44,570 31,609 968 11,993	66,254 38,634 12,467 15,153	11,004 -56 -1,257 12,317	-10,551 -9,740 -657 -154	-46,489 -6,174 -11,642 -28,673	24,352 8,945 2,057 13,350	4,708 3,330 2,058 –680	-628 1,447 1,966 -4,041	11,881 14,008 -983 -1,144	28,609 12,824 -2,073 17,858	16,728 -1,184 -1,090 19,002
Changes in U.S. official reserve assets, net (increase –) (table 1, line 41)	-6,784	8,749	15,533	-444	-1,945	-2,026	-2,369	4,068	1,159	1,950	1,572	-378
Activity under U.S. official reciprocal currency arrangements with foreign monetary authorities: ³												
Foreign drawings, or repayments (-), net												

Revised.

^{4.} In concept, the international transactions estimates and the international investment position estimates should reflect all transactions and positions, respectively, at market, or "current" values. Most transactions and position estimates have long been valued on that basis, and in 1991, BEA revalued direct investment capital and income transactions and positions, and U.S. gold reserves, to "current" values. The U.S. Government's assets in the Panama Canal Commission were not revalued at that time because of resource constraints and problems in the accurate valuation of the holdings. With the completion of the transfer of the U.S. Government's assets in the Panama Canal Commission to the Republic of Panama in the fourth quarter of 1999, BEA will take the opportunity to restate the assets in the Panama Canal Commission to a "current value" and will publish the revised transactions and position estimates as part of its annual revisions at the end of June

^{3.} Consists of transactions of the Federal Reserve System and the U.S. Treasury Department's Exchange Sta-

Western Europe, Canada, Japan, Australia, New Zealand, and South Africa.
 Based on data for Ecuador, Venezuela, Indonesia, and other Asian and African oil-exporting countries. Excludes Ecuador beginning January 1993 and Gabon beginning January 1995.

in the fourth quarter, following an increase of \$8.8 billion in the third. U.S. banks' own claims payable in dollars increased \$28.2 billion, following an increase of \$7.7 billion. Interbank claims were sharply higher, mainly on offices in the Caribbean, France, and Germany; the higher claims were partly to meet increased credit demands in Europe associated with business consolidations and with an acceleration in economic activity. Yearend lending for balance sheet adjustments at banks, mainly in the Caribbean, also accounted for some of the increase. These increases were partly offset by a decline in lending by U.S. securities dealers, mainly to the Caribbean in October. U.S. banks' domestic customers' claims payable in dollars increased \$3.7 billion, following an increase of \$6.1 billion. U.S. banks' claims payable in foreign currencies increased \$6.0 billion, following a decrease of \$5.0 billion.

Foreign securities.—Net U.S. purchases of foreign securities slowed sharply, to \$7.0 billion in the fourth quarter from \$34.4 billion in the third. Sharply reduced merger-related exchanges of stock resulted in a decline in net U.S. purchases of foreign stocks to \$11.3 billion from \$27.1 billion. Rising long-term interest rates in the U.S. bond market outpaced more slowly rising rates in foreign markets, resulting in a shift to net U.S. sales of foreign bonds of \$4.3 billion from net purchases of \$7.3 billion.

Net U.S. purchases of foreign stocks dropped to \$11.3 billion from \$27.1 billion. Merger-related exchanges of foreign stocks declined to \$5.6 billion from \$26.4 billion because of a reduction in largescale mergers. Net purchases of other stocks increased to \$5.8 billion from \$0.7 billion; the increase was more than accounted for by a very strong step-up in net purchases from Japan. Signs of limited economic recovery in Japan buoyed expectations and resulted in record net purchases of \$19.8 billion in Japanese stocks, more than double third-quarter net purchases, as Japanese stock prices rose 14 percent in the fourth quarter and the yen appreciated 8 percent against the U.S. dollar, yielding total appreciation of 22 percent in just 3 months. Net sales of stocks occurred in Western Europe, despite economic recovery and a sharp rise in stock prices. Gross trading in foreign stocks—that is gross purchases plus gross sales increased 20 percent.

Transactions in foreign bonds shifted to net

sales of \$4.3 billion from net purchases of \$7.3 billion. New issues in the United States were \$2.9 billion—the lowest since the third quarter of 1990 compared with \$9.7 billion. Rising U.S. long-term bond rates, associated with both sustained economic growth and a tightening of monetary policy, discouraged all but a few Latin American sovereign issues. Transactions in outstanding foreign bonds shifted to net sales of \$1.1 billion from net purchases of \$4.2 billion. Net sales to Latin America and to Japan more than offset net purchases from the United Kingdom and the euro area. Redemptions of outstanding bonds remained strong, particularly from Latin America and Western Europe. Gross trading in foreign bonds decreased 16 percent.

Direct investment.—Net financial outflows for U.S. direct investment abroad were \$31.3 billion in the fourth quarter, compared with \$47.4 billion in the third. Net equity capital outflows dropped to \$5.9 billion from \$22.8 billion. In the third quarter, but not in the fourth, there were a number of large-scale U.S. acquisitions of foreign companies. In addition, an increase in selloffs in the fourth quarter also contributed to the decline. Reinvested earnings increased to \$22.0 billion from \$21.6 billion. Net intercompany debt outflows increased to \$3.4 billion from \$3.0 billion.

Foreign-owned assets in the United States

Net foreign-owned assets in the United States increased \$179.7 billion in the fourth quarter, following an increase of \$207.7 billion in the third. Inflows for net foreign purchases of U.S. securities other than U.S. Treasury securities remained exceptionally strong, net inflows for direct investment in the United States were sharply lower, but still very sizable, and transactions in U.S. Treasury securities shifted to net sales from net purchases.

Foreign official assets.—Net foreign official assets in the United States increased \$28.6 billion in the fourth quarter, compared with an increase of \$11.9 billion in the third. In the fourth quarter, assets of industrial countries increased \$12.8 billion, and assets of developing countries increased \$15.8 billion. The increase in industrial countries largely reflected intervention sales of foreign currencies for dollars by a few countries in Asia. The increase in assets of developing countries was widespread, reflecting a variety of factors (table C).

Liabilities reported by banks.—U.S. liabilities reported by U.S. banks increased \$24.3 billion in the fourth quarter, compared with an increase of \$22.6 billion in the third. U.S. banks' own liabilities payable in dollars increased \$30.2 billion, following an \$8.6 billion increase. Strong demand for funds to finance a sharp acceleration in U.S. commercial and industrial loans and demand for credit abroad, including yearend balance sheet adjustments, led to the step-up. In addition, the rise in U.S. short-term interest rates relative to foreign rates encouraged the placement of funds in the United States; most of the funds came from the Caribbean and Western Europe. These increases were partly offset by U.S. securities dealers' repayments of borrowings to banks in Western Europe, mostly to the United Kingdom in December.

U.S. banks' custody liabilities payable in dollars increased \$6.4 billion in the fourth quarter, mostly to Caribbean banking centers, following a \$6.7 billion increase in the third.

U.S. banks' foreign currency liabilities decreased \$12.3 billion in the fourth quarter after a \$7.3 billion increase in the third, as banks repaid earlier borrowings.

U.S. Treasury securities.—Foreign transactions in U.S. Treasury securities shifted to net sales of \$17.2 billion in the fourth quarter from net purchases of \$9.6 billion in the third. Foreigners continued to purchase higher yielding U.S. corporate and U.S. Government agency bonds rather than U.S. Treasury bonds, despite a 40-basis-point rise in the yield on the benchmark 30-year U.S. Treasury bond to 6.48 percent, its highest level in 2 years, and a substantial increase in interest-rate differentials of U.S. Treasury bonds over most foreign government bonds. Most sales of U.S. Treasury bonds occurred in October, when leveraged bond hedge funds in the Caribbean sold large amounts of bonds. Net sales also occurred by several countries in Asia. The net sales were partly offset by purchases by Western Europe.

Other U.S. securities.—Net foreign purchases of U.S. securities other than U.S. Treasury securities were especially strong at \$90.7 billion in the fourth quarter, but they were down from a record \$94.6 billion in the third.

Net foreign purchases of U.S. stocks were a record \$33.2 billion, up from \$23.9 billion. Net foreign purchases of U.S. stocks accelerated, largely from Western Europe, as a result of solid economic expansion, low inflation, and a strong rise in corporate profits in the United States. In this environment, U.S. stock prices accelerated sharply in the fourth quarter, accounting for more than half of the gain for the year; the S & P 500 index gained 15 percent, the DJIA gained 11 percent, while the NASDAQ—which is weighted heavily with technology issues—gained 48 percent. The increase in foreign purchases occurred despite sharp rises in the broad European stock indexes, which rose even more sharply than the broad U.S. indexes. Gross trading in U.S. stocks increased 32 percent.

Net foreign purchases of bonds were \$57.5 billion, down from a record \$70.7 billion. Net foreign purchases of bonds dropped sharply, mostly as a result of a drop in new bonds issued abroad by U.S. corporations. New issues had been boosted to exceptionally high levels in the third quarter. In addition, a sharp rise in interest rates slowed new borrowing, despite a narrowing in the spread between Eurobond rates and U.S. bond rates. Net foreign purchases of outstanding U.S. corporate and U.S. Government agency bonds changed little. Gross trading in U.S. bonds decreased 2 percent.

U.S. currency flows.—Net U.S. currency shipments were \$12.2 billion in the fourth quarter, up from \$4.7 billion in the third. Large shipments toward yearend may have been partly attributable to cur-

Data Availability

The current and historical estimates that are presented in tables 1-10 of the U.S. international transactions accounts are available as compressed files on BEA's Web site at <www.bea.doc.gov>; under "International," click on "Data," and look under "Balance of Payments."

The estimates are also available from BEA on the following diskettes:

- · U.S. International Transactions. The most recently released annual and quarterly estimates are available as a 1-year subscription (four installments)—product number IDS-0001, price \$80.00. The subscription also includes the diskette of the historical estimates (see
- U.S. International Transactions, Fourth Quarter 1999. Annual estimates for 1998 and 1999 and quarterly estimates for 1998:I-1999:IV on a single diskette—product number IDN-0243, price \$20.00.
- U.S. International Transactions. Historical Series. All the available historical annual and quarterly estimates on a single diskette, for some series as far back as 1960—product number IDN-0237, price \$20.00.

To order, call the BEA Order Desk at 1-800-704-0415 (outside the United States, call 202-606-9666).

rency ordered as a precaution against possible disruptions from Y2K problems.

Direct investment.—Net financial inflows for foreign direct investment in the United States were \$44.1 billion in the fourth quarter, down from \$60.8 billion. A sharp drop in net intercompany debt inflows to \$3.2 billion from \$18.8 billion was mostly with the United Kingdom, where the decreases were widespread across most industries, and to a much lesser extent with Japan, where the decreases were concentrated in wholesale trade and manufacturing. Net equity capital inflows, at \$30.4 billion, were down from \$36.2 billion, but remained strong; they included several large-scale foreign acquisitions of U.S. companies, largely by Western European purchasers. Partly offsetting were outflows from the sale of several affiliate operations by, and return of capital to, Western European parents. Reinvested earnings increased to \$10.6 billion.

THE YEAR 1999

The U.S. current-account deficit increased to \$338.9 billion in 1999 from \$220.6 billion in 1998. Most of the increase was attributable to a rise in the deficit on goods and services, but the deficit on investment income and net unilateral current transfers also increased (table D).

In the financial account, net recorded financial inflows were \$378.2 billion in 1999, compared with \$209.8 billion in 1998. Financial inflows accelerated much more than financial outflows.

The statistical discrepancy—errors and omissions in recorded transactions—was a negative \$39.1 billion in 1999, compared with a positive \$10.1 billion in 1998.

The following are highlights for 1999:

- The U.S. current-account deficit was substantially higher, mostly as a result of the sizable increase in the deficit on goods.
 However, the deficit on income was also markedly higher, and the surplus on services fell
- Net financial inflows to the United States increased by a substantial amount, led by inflows into U.S. securities other than U.S. Treasury securities, as exceptional inflows into U.S. corporate bonds and stocks continued. Net inflows for foreign direct investment in the United States also increased by a substantial amount, as an especially high number of large-scale acquisitions of U.S. companies by foreign companies were completed. These acquisitions were just one aspect of the worldwide boom in acquisitions and consolidations.
- Financial flows to U.S. banks and financial flows from U.S. banks were both larger than last year. However, as in many recent years, a far greater share of transactions took place through securities channels rather than through bank channels.
- Net financial outflows for U.S. direct investment abroad included numerous large-scale U.S. acquisitions of foreign companies, as has been typical in each of the past several years.
- Net U.S. purchases of foreign stocks and bonds were just under net purchases in 1998, as U.S. investors increased their purchases of foreign stocks and cut back sharply in their purchases of foreign bonds.

U.S. dollar in exchange markets

In 1999, the dollar traded in a range just below the

Table D.—Selected Balances on U.S. International Transactions

[Millions of dollars, quarters seasonally adjusted]

	1997	1998	1999 <i>P</i>				
	1997	1990	19997	<i>r</i>	r	$\prod r$	IV <i>P</i>
Balance on goods	-196,651	-246,932	-347,131	-74,381	-84,591	-91,943	-96,216
Balance on services	91,921	82,650	79,583	20,204	19,301	19,355	20,720
Balance on income Investment income, net Direct, net Other private, net U.S. Government, net Compensation of employees, net	3,231 8,185 69,220 23,456 -84,491 -4,954	-12,205 -6,956 59,405 21,138 -87,499 -5,249	-24,789 -19,186 58,433 14,327 -91,946 -5,603	-4,419 -3,029 14,757 4,001 -21,787 -1,390	-4,692 -3,308 13,913 5,112 -22,333 -1,384	-5,289 -3,887 16,543 2,969 -23,399 -1,402	-10,391 -8,964 13,218 2,245 -24,427 -1,427
Unilateral current transfers, net	-41,966	-44,075	-46,581	-10,306	-11,175	-11,208	-13,892
Balance on current account	-143,465	-220,562	-338,918	-68,902	-81,157	-89,085	-99,779

r Revised.

P Preliminary.

peak value achieved in the summer of 1998. The plateau on which the dollar traded was in marked contrast to the long period of dollar appreciation that began in mid-1995 and continued through mid-1998. However, many of the conditions that provided the impetus for sustained appreciation in the earlier period were the same as those that provided support to the dollar in 1999. In 1999, U.S. economic growth remained strong at 4.2 percent and much greater than growth in other industrial countries, inflation did not emerge as a major problem in the United States, U.S. interest rates exceeded those abroad by a significant margin, and U.S. stock prices rose substantially. By contrast, economic growth in industrial countries abroad was about 2.5 percent, but picked up over the course of the year; recessions lingered in many of the developing countries in Asia as a consequence of financial crises in 1997 and 1998, although some recovery occurred over the course of the year; and there was little growth in Latin America. In this environment, the United States remained an important destination for the exports of foreign goods and services and an attractive location for portfolio and direct investment capital.

The value of the dollar was unchanged from yearend 1998 to yearend 1999 on a nominal, tradeweighted basis against the group of 7 major currencies that trade widely in international markets (table B, chart 1). During the first half of the year, the dollar appreciated 12 percent against the euro and 7 percent against the yen. During the last half of the year, the dollar appreciated an additional 3 percent against the euro, but it fell 16 percent against the yen. Large differences in relative growth rates and perceptions about prospective changes in growth rates were key determinants of exchange rates in 1999.

During the first half of the year, the dollar appreciated 12 percent against the euro as the result of a large disparity between the prospects for economic growth in the United States and in the euro area countries. Growth in the U.S. economy continued strong, while growth in the euro area economies remained relatively weak. The spread between future U.S. and euro area short-term interest rates implied by futures market prices widened over much of the period in favor of the dollar, partly as a result of belief by financial market participants that the disparity between economic growth prospects would lead to a tightening of monetary conditions in the United States relative to those in the euro area. These expectations and

continued rapid U.S. growth led to a strong rise in U.S. short-and long-term interest rates relative to those abroad (chart 2 and chart 3). In late June, the Federal Reserve System raised the target Federal funds rate by 25 basis points to 5.00 percent. In contrast, weak economic growth led the European Central Bank to lower its short-term lending rate by 50 basis points to 2.50 percent.

During the second half of the year, the dollar appreciated 3 percent against the euro, partly as more positive European economic news, particularly from Germany, prompted increased interest in European investments, while expectations of tighter monetary policy in the United States encouraged profit-taking in U.S. stock and bond markets. A rise in German bond rates relative to U.S. long-term rates decreased the yield differential in favor of U.S. bonds and gave further indication that a pickup in economic growth was under way in Europe. However, conditions in the United States continued to be very positive and led to record U.S. stock prices and a tightening of monetary conditions by the Federal Reserve System in late August and mid-November. Consequently, interest rates and growth rates in the United States were well above those in the euro area, and the dollar appreciated.

The dollar appreciated 7 percent against the Japanese yen in the first half of the year. During the first half, there were indications that the recovery in Japan was beginning to take hold. However, the pace of expansion was unclear and considerable uncertainty prevailed as to whether the expansion was sustainable. By mid-year, in anticipation of recovery, Japanese stock prices had increased strongly, encouraging strong purchases of Japanese stocks by foreign investors. In contrast, rising U.S. interest rates created a strong incentive to place assets in the United States, which contributed to the dollar's appreciation.

During the second half of the year, the dollar depreciated 16 percent against the Japanese yen. Positive news about the Japanese economy, continued expansionary fiscal policy, and the maintenance of near-zero short-term interest rates all contributed to a more favorable outlook for the Japanese economy. Economic reports released in the second half continued to indicate a limited recovery, but expectations of a strengthening recovery encouraged further yen appreciation and a sharp rise in Japanese stock prices. In this environment, a considerable amount of portfolio capital flowed into the Japanese stock market, including

capital from the United States. Japanese authorities intervened in exchange markets on several occasions in the third and fourth quarters to slow the especially rapid rise of the yen.

Current Account

Goods and services

The deficit on goods and services increased to \$267.5 billion in 1999 from \$164.3 billion in 1998. A record annual increase in the goods deficit was augmented by the second annual decrease in the services surplus since 1985 (table D).

Goods.—The deficit on goods increased to \$347.1 billion in 1999 from \$246.9 billion in 1998. Imports increased by a very substantial amount, and exports recovered only slightly from a drop in 1998.

Goods exports increased \$12.8 billion, or 2 percent, to \$683.0 billion in 1999 after decreasing \$9.5 billion, or 1 percent, in 1998. The increase was limited almost entirely to capital goods, mostly as a result of a pickup in worldwide demand for semiconductors, computers and computer parts, and telecommunications equipment (table E and table F).

Goods imports increased \$113.0 billion, or 12 percent, to \$1,030.2 billion in 1999, up from an increase of \$40.8 billion, or 5 percent, in 1998. Petroleum imports increased \$16.9 billion after 2 years of decline. Nonpetroleum imports increased \$96.1 billion, or 11 percent, up from a \$61.7 billion, or 8-percent, increase. Increases were especially strong in automotive products and capital goods.

U.S. export growth in 1999 was limited by real GDP growth in many industrial countries abroad that, for the year, was up only slightly from reduced growth in 1998 (chart 4). Growth in Western Europe was higher and picked up over the

Table F.—Percent Changes in U.S. Trade in Goods, Current and Chained (1996) Dollars

[Balance of payments basis]

	Cı	ırrent do	ollars	Cha	ined (
	1997	1998	1999 <i>P</i>	1997	1998	1999 <i>p</i>
Exports	11.1 -5.0 12.8	- 1.4 -9.1 7	-6.9	14.2 1.8 15.5		3.3 .5 3.6
Foods, feeds, and beverages Industrial supplies and materials Capital goods, except automotive Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines Consumer goods (nonfood), except automotive Exports, n.e.c.	-7.3 6.9 16.8 13.9 10.4 12.9	-9.9 -6.3 1.5 -1.2 2.4 1.0	-2.3 9 3.5 2.1 1.7 7.8	.1 7.4 22.9 12.9 9.6 14.1	9 -1.0 4.3 -1.3 2.5 3.3	2.5 .6 5.1 1.5 2.0 9.1
Imports	9.1 -1.3 10.1	4.7 -29.1 7.7	12.3 33.1 11.1	13.8 4.6 14.7	11.3 7.0 11.6	12.2 .2 13.1
Foods, feeds, and beverages Industrial supplies and materials Capital goods, except automotive Automotive vehicles, parts, and	11.2 3.8 11.1	3.9 -6.6 6.4	5.7 10.5 10.1	10.1 5.9 25.4	7.3 9.7 14.8	9.2 1.8 15.4
engines	8.4 12.7	6.6	20.4 10.7	8.2 14.1	6.5 13.2	19.6 11.5
returned	11.2	16.4	22.6	11.8	15.8	23.5

Table E.—U.S. Trade in Goods, Current and Chained (1996) Dollars

[Balance of payments basis, millions of dollars, quarters seasonally adjusted]

			С	urrent dollar	rs					Chaine	d (1996) do	llars ¹		
	1007	1000	4000 n		19	99		1007	1000	4000 n		199	99	
	1997	1998	1999 <i>P</i>	<i>r</i>	r	r	VP	1997	1998	1999 <i>P</i>	<i>r</i>	\parallel^r	r	VP
Exports	679,715 58,425 621,290	670,246 53,106 617,140	683,021 49,449 633,572	164,008 11,773 152,235	165,577 12,200 153,377	173,680 12,881 160,799	179,756 12,595 167,161	698,658 62,585 635,972	711,177 62,654 648,298	734,555 62,990 671,424	176,733 14,643 161,952	178,616 15,601 162,994	186,954 16,578 170,519	192,252 16,168 175,959
Foods, feeds, and beverages	51,506 158,274 295,742 74,029	46,398 148,270 300,130 73,156	45,340 146,988 310,591 74,666	10,761 34,060 75,286 17,832	11,278 35,024 74,753 18,730	11,737 37,129 79,693 18,961	11,564 40,775 80,859 19,143	55,625 158,951 311,153 73,420	55,133 157,359 324,425 72,450	56,491 158,364 340,966 73,504	13,188 37,511 82,280 17,603	13,958 38,404 81,966 18,471	14,726 39,753 87,864 18,662	14,619 42,696 88,856 18,768
automotive Exports, n.e.c.	77,366 22,798	79,261 23,031	80,618 24,818	19,863 6,206	19,750 6,042	20,114 6,046	20,891 6,524	76,788 23,042	78,673 23,807	80,255 25,964	19,804 6,492	19,691 6,353	20,014 6,344	20,746 6,775
Imports	876,366 71,772 804,594	917,178 50,903 866,275	1,030,152 67,771 962,381	238,389 10,647 227,742	250,168 15,971 234,197	265,623 19,630 245,993	275,972 21,523 254,449	913,998 76,092 837,896	1,016,842 81,440 935,193	1,141,368 81,619 1,057,678	269,671 20,241 248,898	279,517 21,380 257,642	292,536 20,729 271,216	299,644 19,269 279,922
Foods, feeds, and beverages	39,695 217,357 253,281 139,811	41,242 203,095 269,558 149,055	43,586 224,362 296,869 179,520	10,420 46,983 69,786 42,803	10,935 53,270 72,958 43,664	11,045 59,956 75,575 46,450	11,186 64,153 78,550 46,603	39,333 222,003 286,035 139,532	42,206 243,588 328,353 148,572	46,107 248,023 378,876 177,687	10,922 59,927 86,907 42,505	11,498 61,584 92,704 43,232	11,800 63,245 97,516 45,945	11,887 63,267 101,749 46,005
automotive	193,936 32,286	216,654 37,574	239,732 46,083	57,277 11,120	58,181 11,160	60,723 11,874	63,551 11,929	196,317 32,467	222,283 37,604	247,741 46,454	58,927 11,187	60,166 11,284	62,860 11,982	65,788 12,001

r Revised

P Preliminary. n.e.c. Not elsewhere classified.

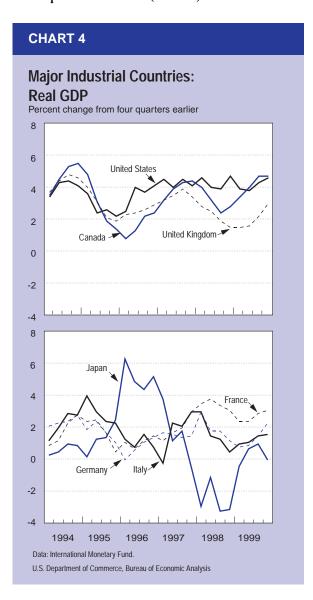
P Preliminary.
n.e.c. Not elsewhere classified.

^{1.} Because chain indexes use weights of more than one period, the corresponding chained dollar estimates are

course of the year, and in Asia, several key countries partially recovered from the financial problems of late 1997 and 1998. Growth in Canada accelerated, and Japan showed some signs of recovery from its recession. There was little growth in Latin America.

U.S. import growth increased substantially in 1999, as the U.S. economy continued to grow strongly. Growth in U.S. real GDP was 4.2 percent in 1999, following growth of 4.3 percent in 1998 and 4.2 percent in 1997.

Domestic prices of exports slowed their decline in 1999, and some prices began to rise by yearend. The largest declines were in foods, feeds, and beverages and in capital goods (in computers, peripherals, and parts) (table G). When converted into foreign currencies, most price declines were larger, because appreciation of foreign currencies added to the price reductions (table H).



Dollar prices of most imports were unchanged. However, prices of petroleum and petroleum products were sharply higher, prices of other industrial supplies and materials were somewhat higher, and prices of capital goods (particularly computers, peripherals, and parts) continued to decline (table G).

Exports.—Nonagricultural exports increased \$16.4 billion, or 3 percent, to \$633.6 billion in 1999, following a decrease of 1 percent in 1998. Quantities increased 4 percent, and prices decreased 1 percent. In value, capital goods accounted for more than half of the increase in 1999. Other major

Table G.—Percent Changes in U.S. Goods Trade Chain-Weighted Price Indexes

[Based on index numbers (1996=100)]

	1997	1998	1999 <i>P</i>
Exports	- 2.7 -6.6 -2.3	- 3.2 -9.2 -2.6	- 1.3 -7.4 8
Foods, feeds, and beverages	-7.4 -4.9 -14.0 3.4 -4.1 .8 .7 -1.0	-9.1 -5.4 -2.7 -12.1 1.4 -1.4 .2 .1 -2.3	-4.6 -1.5 -1.5 -9.3 2.1 7 .6 4 -1.2
Imports Petroleum and products Nonpetroleum products	- 4.1 -5.7 -4.0	- 5.9 -33.7 -3.5	0 32.8 –1.7
Foods, feeds, and beverages Industrial supplies and materials Capital goods, except automotive Computers, peripherals, and parts Civilian aircraft, engines, and parts Other capital goods Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines Consumer goods (nonfood), except automotive Imports, n.e.c., and U.S. goods returned	.9 -2.1 -11.4 -13.6 3.8 -11.8 .2 -1.2 6	.1	-3.3 8.4 -4.5 -13.3 1.8 -1.3 .7 7

Table H.—Percent Changes in Foreign Currency Cost of U.S. Exports of Goods

[Based on index numbers (1996=100)]

	1997	1998	1999 <i>p</i>
Exports Agricultural products Nonagricultural products Foods, feeds, and beverages Industrial supplies and materials Capital goods, except automotive Computers, peripherals, and parts Civilian aircraft, engines, and parts Other capital goods Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines Consumer goods (nonfood), except automotive Exports, n.e.c.	4.9 .7 5.3 -2 7.4 2.5 -7.3 11.5 3.4 8.6 6.7	1.7 -4.7 2.3 -4.5 7 2.1 -7.7 6.4 3.6 5.1 2.6	-3.1 -9.1 -2.7 -6.4 -3.3 -3.3 -10.9 .2 -2.6 -1.3 -2.2 -3.1

P Preliminary. n.e.c. Not elsewhere classified.

NOTE.—Chain-weighted price indexes multiplied by trade-weighted exchange rate index of the currencies of Australia, Austria, Belgium, Canada, Finland, France, Germany, Ireland, Italy, Japan, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, and United Kingdom.

commodity categories increased only slightly or decreased (chart 5).

Capital goods, except automotive, increased \$10.5 billion, or 3 percent, following an increase of 1 percent. Unlike in 1998 when increases in aircraft, engines, and parts more than offset decreases in most other capital goods, in 1999, most capital goods increased, albeit some by small amounts, and aircraft decreased.

Semiconductors, which accounted for over 80 percent of the increase in capital goods, increased \$9.2 billion, or 24 percent, following a decrease of \$1.2 billion, or 3 percent. This is the largest annual increase on record, reflecting increased shipments to Asia, Latin America, and Western Europe. Electric generating equipment and parts increased \$2.0 billion, following a decrease of \$0.7 billion. Telecommunications equipment—mainly to Europe, Canada, and Mexico—increased \$1.6 billion, up from an increase of \$1.0 billion. Computers, peripherals, and parts-mainly to the newly industrialized countries in Asia—increased \$1.3 billion, following a decrease of \$4.1 billion. Scientific, hospital, and medical equipment—mainly to Europe, Canada, Mexico, and Japan-increased \$1.0 billion, following a decrease of \$0.3 billion. These increases were partly offset by lower exports of oil drilling, mining, and construction machinery, which fell \$4.1 billion, following little change, largely to developing countries in Asia and Latin America but also to Western Europe (table I).

Civilian aircraft, engines, and parts decreased \$0.6 billion, or 1 percent, following increases of 29 percent in 1998, 34 percent in 1997, and 18 percent in 1996. A decline in deliveries of both complete aircraft and aircraft parts to Asia reflected the weakened financial position of countries in that area and more than accounted for the worldwide decline. Deliveries to Europe were higher and nearly offset the decline to Asia.

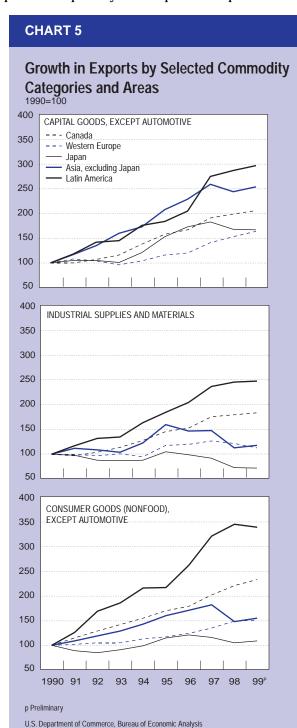
Automotive vehicles, engines, and parts increased \$1.5 billion, or 2 percent, following a 1-percent decrease. Exports to Canada increased \$4.2 billion, or 10 percent. In contrast, exports to other countries, mainly in Latin America, decreased \$2.7 billion, or 8 percent, largely as a result of the economic difficulties in countries where major production facilities are located.

Consumer goods increased \$1.4 billion, or 2 percent, following a 2-percent increase. Medicinal, dental, and pharmaceutical preparations more than accounted for the increase in 1999.

Nonagricultural industrial supplies and materials increased \$0.7 billion, or 1 percent, following a

6-percent decrease. Increases in chemicals, "other" nonmetals, and textile supplies more than offset decreases in metals and nonmetallic products and in energy products (table J).

Agricultural products decreased \$3.7 billion, or 7 percent—the third consecutive annual decrease—reaching the lowest level since 1994. Quantities increased 1 percent, and prices declined 8 percent. Raw cotton decreased \$1.6 billion, 42 percent in quantity and 20 percent in price. Other



bulk commodities, such as soybeans and wheat, increased in quantity, but large price declines more than offset the increases. Soybean prices declined 21 percent, and wheat prices, 9 percent.

Imports.—Nonpetroleum imports increased \$96.1 billion, or 11 percent, to \$962.4 billion in 1999, following an 8-percent increase in 1998. Quanti-

ties increased 13 percent, and prices fell 2 percent. In value, the largest increases were in automotive vehicles, engines, and parts and in capital goods, and both increased by substantially greater amounts in 1999 than in 1998. The increase in consumer goods was also sizable, while the increase in nonpetroleum industrial supplies and materials was small (chart 6).

Table I.—U.S. Trade in Capital Goods, except Automotive

[Balance of payments basis, millions of dollars]

	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999 <i>P</i>
Exports	205,248	233,778	253,252	295,742	300,130	310,591
Computers, peripherals, and parts Semiconductors Telecommunications equipment Scientific, hospital, and medical equipment and parts	33,320 25,178 16,296 11,523	39,654 34,153 20,248 13,073	43,719 35,768 20,323 14,748	49,360 38,861 23,996 16,114	45,246 37,650 24,956 15,773	46,583 46,872 26,568 16,777
Industrial, agricultural, and service industry machinery	31,922 12,320 10,216 9,176 19,674	37,088 14,259 11,517 10,160 23,040	40,178 15,607 12,693 10,287 24,112	45,619 18,275 15,965 12,614 27,977	42,803 18,815 15,943 11,727 27,301	42,973 19,226 11,878 11,814 29,251
Civilian aircraft, engines, and parts	31,475	26,128	30,792	41,359	53,547	52,959
Other capital goods, n.e.c.	4,148	4,458	5,025	5,602	6,369	5,690
Imports	184,369	221,429	228,075	253,281	269,558	296,869
Computers, peripherals, and parts Semiconductors Telecommunications equipment	46,160 26,156 14,184 5,908	56,277 39,042 15,331 6,669	61,513 36,707 13,360 7,209	70,176 36,881 14,774 8,153	72,475 33,417 17,074 9,579	81,445 37,628 24,019 11,337
Industrial, agricultural, and service industry machinery Machine tools, metalworking equipment, and control instruments Oil drilling, mining, and construction machinery Industrial engines, pumps, and compressors Electric generating machinery, electric apparatus, and parts	31,852 9,804 5,325 5,758 20,030	36,707 12,245 5,481 6,176 24,150	38,195 13,463 5,201 6,266 24,749	41,552 14,973 6,381 6,541 27,920	44,400 16,173 8,007 7,338 29,074	45,871 15,496 7,025 8,291 32,842
Civilian aircraft, engines, and parts	11,298	10,709	12,671	16,598	21,814	23,363
Other capital goods, n.e.c.	7,894	8,642	8,741	9,332	10,207	9,552

P Preliminary. n.e.c. Not elsewhere classified.

Table J.—U.S. Trade in Nonagricultural Industrial Supplies and Materials

[Balance of payments basis, millions of dollars]

	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999 <i>P</i>
Exports	112,558	135,483	137,961	147,671	138,490	139,191
Energy products	12,041	13,778	15,556	16,520	13,294	12,745
Chemicals, excluding medicinals Paper and paper base stocks Textile supplies and related materials Building materials, except metals Other nonmetals	35,137 10,104 8,183 8,839 11,900	42,985 14,487 9,284 9,061 13,410	42,472 12,483 9,555 9,261 15,262	46,865 12,785 10,700 9,482 16,655	44,979 12,150 8,919 7,977 18,010	45,968 12,200 9,221 8,154 18,427
Metals and nonmetallic products Steelmaking materials and iron and steel products Nonferrous metals Other metals and nonmetallic products	26,354 5,789 12,279 8,286	32,478 8,574 14,602 9,302	33,372 7,565 15,481 10,326	34,664 8,186 15,027 11,451	33,161 7,329 14,236 11,596	32,476 7,133 13,522 11,821
Imports	160,224	179,434	203,015	211,106	197,205	218,809
Energy products	58,080	62,178	80,257	80,242	59,436	77,857
Chemicals, excluding medicinals Paper and paper base stocks Textile supplies and related materials Building materials, except metals Other nonmetals	21,359 8,931 8,182 12,684 11,047	25,552 12,879 8,617 12,819 12,503	26,897 10,871 8,843 15,035 13,353	29,164 10,676 10,108 16,822 14,147	29,239 11,223 10,348 17,909 14,618	30,124 11,617 10,306 21,833 15,813
Metals and nonmetallic products Steelmaking materials and iron and steel products Nonferrous metals Other metals and nonmetallic products	39,941 18,377 16,728 4,836	44,886 19,133 20,260 5,493	47,759 20,265 21,679 5,815	49,947 21,163 22,036 6,748	54,432 24,456 22,836 7,140	51,259 20,928 22,727 7,604
Memorandum: Nonpetroleum industrial supplies and materials imports	113,671	128,850	136,733	145,585	152,192	156,591

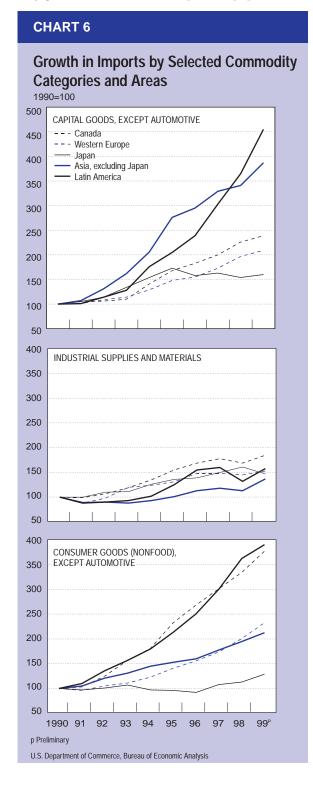
Automotive vehicles, engines, and parts increased \$30.5 billion, or 20 percent, up sharply from a \$9.2 billion, or 7-percent increase in 1998. Imports of passenger cars increased \$17.1 billion, up from a \$7.1 billion increase; increases were strong from all areas of the world. The quantity of imported new passenger cars increased 20 percent, and the average price fell 6 percent. U.S. sales of domestic and foreign autos increased 9 percent, up from a 3-percent increase. Imports of engines, other parts, and accessories increased \$7.8 billion. Trucks, buses, and special purpose vehicles increased \$5.5 billion.

Capital goods, except automotive, increased \$27.3 billion, or 10 percent, following a \$16.3 billion, or 6-percent increase in 1998. The increase was the largest since 1995. High-technology products dominated capital goods imports in 1999. Computers, peripherals, and parts increased \$9.0 billion, up from a \$2.3 billion increase; computer parts accounted for over two-thirds of the increase, reflecting stronger purchases from Asia and Latin America. Telecommunications equipment, largely from Asia and Mexico, increased \$6.9 billion, up from a \$2.3 billion increase. Semiconductors, largely from Asia, shifted to an increase of \$4.2 billion from a decrease of \$3.5 billion. In 1998, the chip industry had been plagued by a variety of factors, among them excess manufacturing capacity, falling prices, and economic crises in Asia. The market rebounded in 1999, driven by demand from Internet users as well as from producers of communications equipment, consumer electronics, and automotive electronics. Electric generating machinery, electric apparatus, and parts increased \$3.8 billion, up from a \$1.2 billion increase. Civilian aircraft, engines, and parts slowed to an increase of \$1.5 billion from an increase of \$5.2 billion. As a partial offset to these increases, machine tools and metalworking machinery decreased \$1.1 billion, the first annual decrease since 1992 (table I).

Consumer goods remained strong, increasing \$23.1 billion, or 11 percent, in 1999, compared with an increase of \$22.7 billion, or 12 percent, in 1998. Durable and nondurable goods contributed nearly equal amounts to the 1999 increase. Within durable goods, household products and home entertainment equipment increased the most. Within nondurables goods, pharmaceutical preparations, apparel, and household goods increased the most.

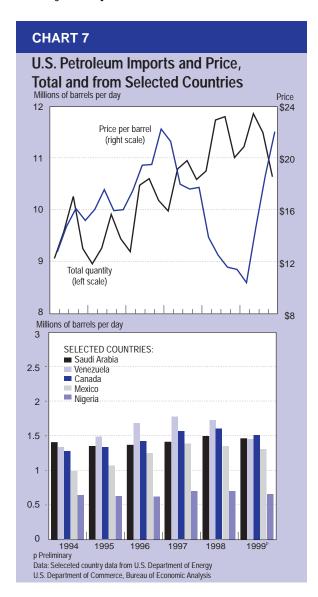
Nonpetroleum industrial supplies and materials

slowed in 1999, increasing \$4.4 billion, or 3 percent, following a \$6.6 billion, or 5-percent, increase in 1998. Building materials, largely from Canada, accounted for much of the increase in 1999. Chemicals, mainly from Western Europe and Canada, precious metals (excluding nonmonetary gold) from Eastern Europe, and paper, main-



ly from Canada and Western Europe, also increased. These increases were partly offset by a \$3.1 billion decrease in iron and steel products, mainly from Japan and Eastern Europe. Steel imports surged into U.S. markets throughout much of 1998, and in response, the U.S. steel industry filed antidumping complaints. As a result, penalties were imposed beginning in the fourth quarter of 1998, which helped reduce steel imports in 1999 (table J).

Petroleum and products rebounded in 1999, increasing \$16.9 billion, or 33 percent, to \$67.8 billion, compared with a decrease of \$20.9 billion, or 29 percent, in 1998. The rebound resulted from an increase in prices to an average of \$16.41 per barrel from \$12.31 per barrel. Quantities were nearly unchanged at 11.31 million barrels per day. In response to the sharp decline in oil prices in 1997–98, major oil producers met in March 1999 and



agreed to curb production. This action, combined with the pickup in demand by developing countries in Asia and by industrial countries, led to a drop in worldwide crude oil stocks and an average price per barrel of \$25.65 by December that was the highest in 9 years (chart 7).

U.S. consumption of petroleum and products increased 2 percent to an average of 19.3 million barrels per day in 1999. In contrast, U.S. domestic production decreased 1 percent to an average of 9.3 million barrels per day. Inventories decreased.

Balances by area.—The U.S. deficit on goods increased \$100.2 billion in 1999, following a \$50.3 billion increase in 1998. The sizable increase in 1999 reflected limited expansion in exports, which was attributable to a modest upturn in economic growth abroad in many industrial countries and in Asia, and a substantial strengthening in imports (table K).

The deficit with Western Europe increased to \$52.9 billion from \$34.9 billion. Exports in 1999 slowed to one-half their increase in 1998, mostly due to a slower rise in consumer goods and capital goods and a decrease in industrial supplies and materials. Imports accelerated in nearly all major commodity categories except capital goods.

The deficit with Canada increased to \$34.4 billion from \$19.0 billion. Exports were sharply higher in 1999, mainly due to automotive exports. Imports were up even more strongly than exports, mostly in automotive products and in industrial supplies and materials.

The deficit with Latin America increased to \$30.0 billion from \$7.3 billion. Exports changed little in 1999 from 1998. Imports of petroleum shifted by a sizable amount to an increase, and imports of automotive products and capital goods were stronger than in 1998.

The deficit with Asia, excluding Japan, increased to \$149.6 billion from \$121.3 billion. Exports increased a small amount in 1999, after a sharp drop in 1998, as a result of a turnaround in capital goods. For imports, capital goods were up very sharply, and petroleum and consumer goods were up strongly.

The deficit with Japan increased to \$74.9 billion from \$65.3 billion. Exports changed little in 1999, following a large decrease in 1998. For imports, automotive products and capital goods picked up.

Services.—The services surplus decreased \$3.1 billion in 1999 to \$79.6 billion, following a decrease of \$9.3 billion in 1998. In 1999, exports increased

\$13.4 billion, up sharply from a \$4.8 billion increase. Services imports increased \$16.5 billion, up from a \$14.1 billion increase (table L).

Foreign visitors spent \$74.4 billion for travel in the United States in 1999, an increase of 4 percent, following a decrease of 3 percent in 1998. In 1998, receipts from overseas had decreased to \$61.2 billion from \$63.0 billion, as the number of visitors from Western Europe dropped to a 3-percent increase in 1998 from a 7-percent increase in 1997 (as a result of slower European economic growth), and as the number of visitors from Asia shifted to a 13-percent decrease in 1998 from a 3-percent increase in 1997 (as a result of recession in Japan and

financial crises in other Asian countries). In 1999, receipts increased to \$63.7 billion, as the number of visitors from Europe recovered to a 6-percent increase, reflecting the pickup in European economic activity, and as the number of visitors from Asia recovered to an increase of 4 percent, reflecting some improvement in Asian economic conditions. However, the 7.0 million visitors from Asia in 1999 were still well below the record 7.8 million visitors from Asia who visited the United States in 1997 prior to the financial crises. Receipts from Canada were \$6.5 billion in 1999, up 5 percent. Receipts from Mexico were \$4.3 billion in 1999, up 12 percent.

Table K. U.S. Trade in Goods by Major End-Use Category for Selected Areas and Countries

[Balance of payments basis, millions of dollars]

		Canada		We	estern Euro	ре	Un	ited Kingdo	om		Germany		Japan		
	1997	1998	1999 <i>P</i>	1997	1998	1999 <i>P</i>	1997	1998	1999 <i>P</i>	1997	1998	1999 <i>P</i>	1997	1998	1999 <i>p</i>
Exports Agricultural products Nonagricultural products	152,069 8,072 143,997	156,810 8,305 148,505	166,474 8,361 158,113	152,965 10,441 142,524	159,107 8,949 150,158	162,168 7,527 154,641	35,911 1,312 34,599	37,899 1,252 36,647	37,252 1,090 36,162	24,205 1,319 22,886	26,388 1,219 25,169	26,510 924 25,586	64,599 10,560 54,039	56,595 9,197 47,398	56,341 8,997 47,344
Foods, feeds, and beverages Industrial supplies and materials Capital goods, except automotive Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines Consumer goods (nonfood), except	7,809 34,230 49,411 39,764	8,056 34,922 51,473 40,573	8,322 35,787 53,256 44,793	8,095 37,019 74,665 7,314	35,452	5,892 32,944 87,036 8,019	1,108 7,048 20,895 1,122	1,082 7,864 21,629 1,423	1,026 6,305 21,491 1,786	1,038 4,693 12,549 2,195	911 4,638 14,912 2,411	690 4,384 15,583 2,190	10,960 13,950 26,364 3,930	9,333 11,071 24,156 3,316	9,616 10,895 23,943 2,755
automotive Exports, n.e.c.	15,647 5,208	17,137 4,649	18,084 6,232	20,028 5,844	22,080 5,746	22,371 5,906	4,384 1,354	4,511 1,390	5,135 1,509	2,589 1,141	2,489 1,027	2,629 1,034	8,087 1,308	7,329 1,390	7,576 1,556
Imports	170,058 12,012 158,046	175,806 8,530 167,276	200,922 9,950 190,972	175,771 6,165 169,606		215,025 6,579 208,446	32,496 2,135 30,361	34,416 1,557 32,859	38,754 2,411 36,343	43,018 185 42,833	49,727 219 49,508	55,000 284 54,716	121,658 113 121,545	121,850 96 121,754	131,254 180 131,074
Foods, feeds, and beverages Industrial supplies and materials Capital goods, except automotive Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines Consumer goods (nonfood), except	8,560 63,655 26,447 49,317	8,923 60,367 29,832 51,374	9,463 66,246 31,583 64,191	8,175 41,590 58,799 20,541	40,929	9,485 43,209 70,855 28,697	986 6,721 13,651 2,684	1,056 6,421 14,477 3,143	1,229 7,376 14,862 3,847	660 7,958 15,858 11,795	651 8,188 17,907 14,295	644 8,263 19,726 16,967	423 12,765 56,038 36,164	403 13,732 52,829 37,395	426 12,481 55,073 42,999
automotive	11,198 10,881	12,387 12,923	13,980 15,459	37,797 8,869	43,534 10,024	50,544 12,235	6,256 2,198	6,985 2,334	8,377 3,063	4,952 1,795	6,476 2,210		13,791 2,477	14,546 2,945	16,516 3,759
Balance	-17,989	-18,996	-34,448	-22,806	-34,909	-52,857	3,415	3,483	-1,502	-18,813	-23,339	-28,490	-57,059	-65,255	-74,913

	Latin America Mexico				Asia,	excluding	Japan	Hong Ko	ong, Repu	blic of		China			
	1997	1998	1999 <i>P</i>	1997	1998	1999 <i>P</i>	1997	1998	1999 <i>P</i>	1997	1998	1999 <i>P</i>	1997	1998	1999 <i>P</i>
Exports Agricultural products Nonagricultural products	124,666 8,961 115,705	130,938 10,007 120,931	131,075 8,666 122,409	71,144 5,225 65,919	78,388 6,202 72,186	5,679	14,458	11,275	129,905 10,856 119,049	76,375 7,476 68,899	61,422 5,738 55,684	68,664 5,842 62,822	12,723 1,605 11,118	13,977 1,344 12,633	13,020 854 12,166
Foods, feeds, and beverages	7,256 33,376 49,131 15,175	7,932 34,695 51,309 15,159	7,415 34,878 53,119 13,774	4,298 19,546 24,947 11,573	4,951 21,690 27,460 11,778	32,062	11,684 31,838 79,756 5,494	74,992	9,428 25,476 78,081 3,309	6,193 17,857 41,784 2,306	4,657 13,120 36,228 1,286	5,085 14,055 42,033 1,144	1,001 4,197 6,576 392	1,127 3,604 8,540 192	770 3,868 7,418 277
automotive	15,922 3,806	17,098 4,745	16,787 5,102	8,088 2,692	9,319 3,190		11,431 4,583	9,267 4,263	9,761 3,850	5,825 2,410	3,888 2,243	4,354 1,993	534 23	576 -62	565 122
Imports	132,479 24,221 108,258	138,192 16,497 121,695	161,056 22,340 138,716	86,713 8,451 78,262	95,454 5,295 90,159		12,540	247,324 9,705 237,619	279,524 15,251 264,273	86,138 268 85,870	85,918 423 85,495	95,075 563 94,512	62,555 459 62,096	71,170 273 70,897	81,792 182 81,610
Foods, feeds, and beverages	12,896 40,301 21,536 27,418	13,003 33,167 25,901 29,537	13,376 39,970 32,358 34,869	4,620 15,825 19,758 25,937	5,192 13,128 23,094 27,978	15,325 28,070	6,879 31,981 87,515 5,688		7,790 37,297 102,864 7,951	711 7,627 50,823 3,708	687 8,489 48,376 3,624	711 9,011 53,366 5,209	737 5,161 11,530 787	771 5,458 14,078 941	943 5,963 17,766 1,191
automotiveImports, n.e.c., and U.S. goods returned	25,830 4,498	31,147 5,437	33,547 6,936	16,835 3,738	21,611 4,451	23,352 5,370	98,358 4,466		117,450 6,172	20,972 2,297	22,204 2,538	23,608 3,170	43,879 461	49,224 698	55,034 895
Balance	-7,813	-7,254	-29,981	-15,569	-17,066	-24,064	-90,101	-121,344	-149,619	-9,763	-24,496	-26,411	-49,832	-57,193	-68,772

^p Preliminary

U.S. residents spent \$60.1 billion for travel abroad in 1999, an increase of 7 percent, following an increase of 8 percent in 1998. Expenditures overseas were \$47.9 billion; the number of travelers to Western Europe and Asia strengthened somewhat, largely as a result of continued strong growth in the United States and a high level of consumer confidence. Payments to Canada increased to \$6.1 billion in 1999, up 6 percent. Payments to Mexico were \$6.1 billion in 1999, down 5 percent.

Passenger fare exports increased 6 percent to \$21.1 billion in 1999, and passenger fare imports increased 8 percent to \$21.3 billion.

"Other" transportation exports were \$27.3 billion, up \$1.8 billion, or 7 percent, in 1999, following a decrease of \$1.5 billion, or 6 percent, in 1998. Exports to nearly every geographic area increased, but they were particularly strong with Asia, as goods exports to that area of the world rebounded from large drops in 1998 as a result of the Asian financial crises. Port service receipts increased \$1.2 billion, or 8 percent, following a 6-percent decrease, mostly because of increases in export and import tonnage on foreign-operated vessels. Port services receipts were constrained by a drop in the demand for bulk commodities in Europe and Asia in the first half of the year and by a 5-percent decrease in revenues from purchases of bunker fuel in U.S. ports, as a decrease in volume more than offset an increase in price. Freight receipts increased \$0.6 billion, or 5 percent, following a 5percent decrease, partly reflecting a turnaround in goods exports. Air freight increased 4 percent on larger export volume to nearly all geographic areas except Latin America, where volume declined. Ocean freight increased 3 percent after 3 years of decline, mostly as a result of increased export volume to Asia.

"Other" transportation imports were \$34.5 billion in 1999, up \$4.0 billion, or 13 percent, following an increase of \$1.5 billion, or 5 percent, in 1998. Freight payments increased \$3.0 billion. Ocean freight accounted for much of the increase as a result of a strong increase in goods imports. In addition, ocean freight rates on imports from Asia increased, largely as a result of an especially large increase in imports from that area. Air freight import volumes also increased. Port expenditures payments increased \$1.1 billion, mostly reflecting

Table L.—Services [Millions of dollars, quarters seasonally adjusted]

	4007	4000	4000 n		199	9	
	1997	1998	1999 <i>P</i>	[<i>r</i>	r	$\prod r$	$ V ^p$
Exports	258,828	263,661	277,067	67,559	68,597	69,574	71,336
Travel	73,301	71,250	74,448	18,130	18,429	18,611	19,279
Passenger fares	20,789	19,996	21,123	4,996	5,242	5,344	5,541
Other transportation	27,006	25,518	27,313	6,504	6,734	6,824	7,251
Royalties and license fees	33,781	36,808	37,213	9,318	9,346	9,251	9,297
Other private services	85,566	92,116	99,357	24,065	24,500	25,089	25,702
Affiliated services	27,272	28,321	29,200	7,449	7,081	7,334	7,335
Unaffiliated services	58,294	63,795	70,157	16,616	17,419	17,755	18,367
Education	8,343	8,964	9,271	2,289	2,286	2,328	2,368
Financial	11,539	13,698	15,773	3,419	3,950	4,019	4,385
Insurance	2,485	2,842	3,402	794	831	869	908
Telecommunications	3,949	3,689	3,340	882	872	818	769
Business, professional, and technical	22,467	24,338	27,226	6,544	6.746	6,894	7.043
Other	9,511	10,264	11,143	2,688	2,735	2,827	2,895
Military transactions 1	17,561	17,155	16,688	4,340	4,099	4,232	4,017
U.S. Government receipts	824	818	925	206	247	223	249
Imports	166,907	181,011	197,484	47,355	49,296	50,219	50,616
Travel	52,051	56,105	60,092	14,815	14,929	14,957	15,391
Passenger fares	18,138	19,797	21,305	5,112	5,314	5,362	5,518
Other transportation	28,959	30,457	34,500	7,734	8,370	9,138	9,258
Royalties and license fees	9,390	11,292	12,437	3,174	3,195	2,985	3,083
Other private services	43,909	47,670	51,591	12,335	13,166	13,183	12,908
Affiliated services	17,728	19,095	21,276	5,032	5,619	5,464	5,163
Unaffiliated services	26,181	28,575	30,315	7,303	7,547	7,719	7,745
Education	1,395	1,538	1,727	405	424	442	456
Financial	3,563	3,771	3,923	834	949	1,080	1,060
Insurance	6,002	6,908	7,662	1,816	1,878	1,949	2,020
Telecommunications	8,351	8,125	7,772	2,024	2,011	1,915	1,822
Business, professional, and technical	6,358	7,684	8,737	2,103	2,160	2,211	2,262
Other	511	549	494	121	124	123	125
Direct defense expenditures 2	11,698	12,841	14,604	3,503	3,593	3,808	3,700
U.S. Government payments	2,762	2.849	2,955	682	729	786	758

P Preliminary.
 1 Consists of goods and services transferred under U.S. military agency sales contracts which cannot be separately identified

² Consists of imports of goods and services by U.S. defense agencies which cannot be sepa-

an increase in air port expenditures that resulted from increases in both export and import volumes and from higher prices for jet fuel.

"Other" private services exports were \$99.4 billion in 1999, up from \$92.1 billion in 1998. Affiliated services (transactions between affiliated companies) increased slightly. Among unaffiliated services, business, professional, and technical services increased by a much larger amount than in 1998 and financial services by a smaller amount.

"Other" private services imports were \$51.6 billion in 1999, up from \$47.7 billion in 1998. Affiliated services (transactions between affiliated companies) accounted for three-fifths of the increase. Among unaffiliated services, both financial services and business, professional, and technical services increased by smaller amounts than in 1998.

Transfers under U.S. agency military sales contracts were \$16.7 billion in 1999, down from \$17.2 billion in 1998. The totals for both years represent a plateau from the steady annual rises of 1991-97 that followed the Persian Gulf War, when many Middle Eastern countries rebuilt their weapons systems and many other countries also entered into multiyear contracts to upgrade their weapons systems. Deliveries under these contracts have been largely completed, and deliveries in 1998 and 1999 represent a moderation in both new orders and deliveries. Lower oil prices in 1997 and 1998 may also have moderated new orders.

Direct defense expenditures abroad were \$14.6 billion in 1999, up from \$12.8 billion in 1998. U.S. participation in the NATO air campaign against

Serbia resulted in the deployment of U.S. troops in Europe to the Balkan region and entailed higher costs for transportation, materials and supplies, and contractual purchases from local economies. Petroleum stocks were also run down and replenished later in the year during a period of rapidly rising prices.

Income

The deficit on income was \$24.8 billion in 1999, up from \$12.2 billion in 1998 (table D).

Investment income.—Receipts of income on U.S.-owned assets abroad increased to \$272.0 billion in 1999 from \$256.5 billion in 1998. Most of the increase was attributable to direct investment receipts. Payments of income on foreign-owned assets in the United States increased to \$291.2 billion from \$263.4 billion. Direct investment payments, "other" private payments, and U.S. Government payments all increased by substantial amounts.

Direct investment income.—Receipts of income on U.S. direct investment abroad were \$116.7 billion in 1999, up from \$102.8 billion in 1998 (table M, chart 8). Financial crises in Asia and Latin America and slower growth in Western Europe reduced earnings abroad in 1998. In 1999, limited economic recovery in Asia and a pickup in growth in Western Europe led to a rise in earnings, but to levels that did not exceed those in 1997.

Earnings increases in 1999 were widespread by area and by industry. The largest increases were in

Table M.—Direct Investment Income and Capital

[Millions of dollars, quarters seasonally adjusted]

	1007	1000	4000 #	1999								
	1997	1998	1999 <i>P</i>	<i>r</i>	<i>r</i>	\prod_{r}	IV P					
Income												
Income receipts on U.S. direct investment abroad Distributed earnings Reinvested earnings Interest, net	115,795 51,937 61,644 2,215	102,846 41,419 58,651 2,775	116,683 35,439 77,567 3,676	26,824 11,869 14,097 858	28,400 7,706 19,825 869	30,311 7,738 21,597 976	31,147 8,128 22,046 973					
Income payments on foreign direct investment in the United States Distributed earnings Reinvested earnings Interest, net	-46,575 -17,036 -20,265 -9,275	-43,441 -19,638 -12,789 -11,015	-58,250 -18,081 -25,996 -14,173	-12,067 -3,689 -5,267 -3,111	-14,487 -6,639 -4,329 -3,519	-13,768 -4,256 -5,845 -3,667	-17,929 -3,496 -10,557 -3,876					
Capital												
U.S. direct investment abroad (increase/capital outflow (-)) Equity capital Reinvested earnings Intercompany debt	-109,955 -43,907 -61,644 -4,403	-132,829 -59,427 -58,651 -14,753		-41,631 -19,809 -14,097 -7,725	-31,812 -7,930 -19,825 -4,057	-47,356 -22,753 -21,597 -3,006	-31,349 -5,907 -22,046 -3,396					
Foreign direct investment in the Unites States (increase/capital inflow (+)) Equity capital	109,264 64,654 20,265 24,345	193,375 154,204 12,789 26,383	282,507 215,847 25,996 40,665	23,057 7,888 5,267 9,902	154,481 141,367 4,329 8,785	60,841 36,242 5,845 18,754	44,131 30,350 10,557 3,224					

r Revised.

P Preliminary.

the Pacific Rim countries (including Japan), Canada, and the United Kingdom. Earnings of "other" affiliates increased \$7.3 billion, earnings of manufacturing affiliates increased \$3.5 billion, and earnings of petroleum affiliates increased \$2.3 billion.

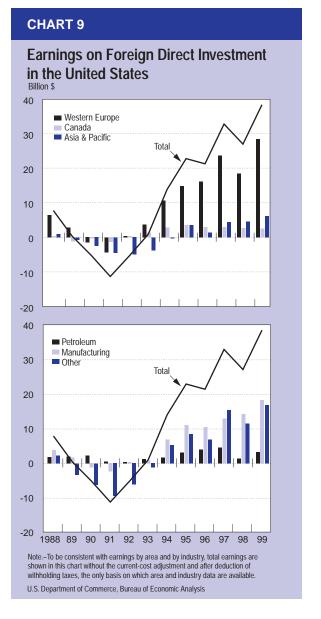
Payments of income on foreign direct investment in the United States were \$58.3 billion in 1999, up from \$43.4 billion in 1998 (table M, chart 9). In 1998, sizable drops in petroleum earnings, as a result of petroleum price declines, and in banking and finance (part of "other" industries), as a result of losses partly related to financial crises abroad, contributed to a substantial drop in total

CHART 8 Earnings on U.S. Direct Investment Abroad Billion \$ 120 ■ Western Europe Latin America & Other Western Hemisphere Asia & Pacific 100 80 Total 60 40 20 120 Petroleum Manufacturing 100 80 Total 60 40 20 1988 89 90 94 97 Note.-To be consistent with earnings by area and by industry, total earnings are shown in this chart without the current-cost adjustment and after deduction of withholding taxes, the only basis on which area and industry data are available U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis

earnings. In 1999, a turnaround in banking and strong increases in earnings in manufacturing, "other" (especially wholesale trade), and petroleum industries brought total earnings well above their level in 1997.

The strength of earnings in 1999 reflected growth in the U.S. economy and an expanded affiliate universe as a result of increased investment from abroad in recent years. Foreign acquisitions were particularly large in 1998 and 1999. In 1999, earnings of "other" affiliates increased \$5.3 billion, earnings of manufacturing affiliates increased \$4.1 billion, and earnings of petroleum affiliates increased \$2.0 billion.

"Other" private and U.S. Government income.— Receipts of income on "other" private investment increased to \$152.1 billion in 1999, up from \$150.0



billion in 1998 (table N, chart 10). Bank and nonbank interest receipts declined after several years of increases. Interest rates rose significantly in 1999 after falling sharply in 1998, and on average they were lower in 1999 than in 1998; lower average rates more than offset a rise in outstanding amounts. Higher outstanding amounts of foreign stocks led to a strong increase in dividends, and higher outstanding amounts of foreign bonds and sharply higher interest rates led to higher interest receipts on bonds.

Receipts of income on U.S. Government investment fell to \$3.2 billion in 1999 from \$3.6 billion in 1998.

Payments of income on "other" private investment increased to \$137.8 billion in 1999 from \$128.9 billion in 1998 (table N, chart 10). Bank and nonbank interest payments decreased after several years of increases. Interest rates rose signifi-

Table N.—Other Private Income

[Billions of dollars]

	1997	1998	1999 <i>P</i>
Receipts	137.5	150.0	152.1
Dividends Interest on bonds Interest on bank claims Interest on other claims ¹	28.1 33.9 37.5 38.0	27.9 37.6 41.0 43.5	31.0 40.2 38.8 42.1
Payments	114.1	128.9	137.8
Dividends Interest on bonds Interest on bank liabilities Interest on other liabilities ¹	14.1 30.1 44.7 25.2	15.7 33.5 48.1 31.6	17.3 43.8 45.6 31.1

CHART 10 Private Investment Income Billion \$ RECEIPTS 40 Direct Other private 30 25 20 15 10 40 **PAYMENTS** 35 30 25 20 15 10 5 0 1988 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 Seasonally adjusted U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis

Table O.—Selected U.S. Government Transactions

[Millions of dollars]

	4007	4000	1999 <i>P</i>	1999							
	1997	1998	1999	I	II	$\prod r$	IV P				
U.S. Government grants (table 1, line 36)	-12,386	-13,057	-12,825	-2,200	-2,760	-2,727	-5,138				
U.S. Government forgiveness of foreign debt (table 1, part of Line 39)	-183	-22	-69	-9	-3	-6	-51				
U.S. Government credits and other long-term assets (table 1, line 47)	-5,417 -1,299 -4,118	-4,676 -586 -4,090	-6,123 -1,858 -4,268	-1,304 -479 -828	-2,167 -1,189 -978	-1,595 -12 -1,583	-1,057 -178 -879				
Repayments of U.S. Government credits and other long-term assets (table 1, line 48) From debt rescheduling From debt forgiveness Other repayments	5,438 875 139 4,424	4,102 457 19 3,626	6,223 1,790 40 4,393	1,545 474 9 1,062	1,887 1,185 1 701	1,026 11 4 1,011	1,765 120 26 1,619				
U.S. Government foreign currency holdings and short-term assets, net (table 1, line 49)	47 221 1 –175	145 75 70	-465 48 11 -524	-122 	-112 	–117 1 	-114 47 11 -172				
U.S. Government receipts of income (table 1, line 16) From debt rescheduling From debt forgiveness Other receipts	3,559 203 43 3,313	3,620 54 3 3,563	3,185 21 17 3,147	965 5 (*) 960	649 4 2 643	860 1 1 858	711 11 14 686				
U.S. Government payments of income (table 1, line 33)	-88,050	-91,119	-95,131	-22,669	-23,155	-24,147	-25,160				

^{1.} Primarily income of business concerns other than banks.

Note.—Excludes direct investment income receipts and payments.

r Revised.
P Preliminary.
Less than \$500,000 (±).

cantly in 1999 after falling sharply in 1998, and on average they were lower in 1999 than in 1998; lower average rates more than offset a rise in outstanding amounts. Bond interest payments were higher as a result of both higher outstanding amounts and sharply higher interest rates. Dividend payments were higher as a result of higher outstanding amounts.

Payments of income on U.S. Government liabilities increased to \$95.1 billion in 1999 from \$91.1 billion in 1998, as both liabilities outstanding and interest rates increased (table O).

Compensation of employees.—Receipts for compensation of U.S. workers abroad were unchanged at \$1.9 billion in 1999. Payments for compensation of foreign workers in the United States increased to \$7.5 billion from \$7.1 billion.

Unilateral current transfers

Unilateral current transfers were net outflows of \$46.6 billion in 1999, up from \$44.1 billion in 1998. Most of the increase was attributable to an increase in private remittances and other transfers, mainly from an increase in institutional remittances and net taxes paid to foreigners. U.S. Government grants were below the total in 1998, because not all of the funds allocated annually for assistance extended to Israel under the Sinai Peace Accords were disbursed in the fourth quarter. A small amount of additional funds will be disbursed over the remainder of the U.S. Government's fiscal year (table O).

Capital Account

Net capital transactions were outflows of \$0.2 billion in 1999, in contrast to inflows of \$0.6 billion in 1998.

Financial Account

Net recorded financial inflows—the difference between changes in U.S.-owned assets abroad and changes in foreign-owned assets in the United States—were \$378.2 billion in 1999, compared with \$209.8 billion in 1998. Financial inflows accelerated much more than financial outflows.

U.S.-owned assets abroad

Net U.S.-owned assets abroad increased \$372.6 billion in 1999, compared with an increase of \$292.8 billion in 1998. U.S. claims reported by banks increased substantially more than in 1998. Net U.S. purchases of foreign securities remained strong.

U.S. reserve assets.—Net U.S. official reserve assets decreased \$8.7 billion in 1999, in contrast to an increase of \$6.8 billion in 1998 (table C). The decrease in 1999 was attributable to special transactions in foreign currencies related to a quota increase at the International Monetary Fund in the first guarter and to decreases in the U.S. reserve position with the International Monetary Fund in the third and fourth quarters.

Claims reported by banks.—U.S. claims on foreigners reported by U.S. banks increased \$61.4 billion

Table P.—Private Capital Flows, Net

(Billions of US dollars)

	4007	4000	4000 n		199	99	
Claims (increase/capital outflow (-)); liabilities (increase/capital inflow (+))	1997	1998	1999 <i>P</i>	I	II	r	IV P
Private capital flows	269.2	238.7	325.1	60.8	119.1	81.5	63.6
Bank-reported capital, net ¹ U.S. claims U.S. liabilities ¹	4.2	15.8	6.3	13.6	-7.6	13.8	-13.6
	-144.8	-24.9	-61.4	27.8	-42.5	-8.8	-37.9
	149.0	40.7	67.7	–14.2	34.9	22.6	24.3
Securities, net Net U.S. purchases of foreign securities Stocks Bonds Net foreign purchases of U.S. securities U.S. Treasury securities Other than U.S. Treasury securities Stocks Bonds	253.5	161.3	206.2	60.8	9.1	69.8	66.5
	-89.2	-102.9	-97.9	8.1	-64.6	-34.4	-7.0
	-42.0	-77.8	-97.8	8.3	-67.7	-27.1	-11.3
	-47.2	-25.1	-0.1	-0.2	3.1	-7.3	4.3
	342.7	264.2	304.1	52.7	73.7	104.2	73.5
	146.4	46.2	-21.8	-8.8	-5.4	9.6	-17.2
	196.3	218.0	325.9	61.5	79.1	94.6	90.7
	68.5	47.5	94.9	8.8	29.0	23.9	33.2
	127.8	170.5	231.0	52.7	50.1	70.7	57.5
U.S. currency flows, net	24.8	16.6	22.4	2.4	3.1	4.7	12.2
Direct investment, net U.S. direct investment abroad Foreign direct investment in the United States	-0.7	60.6	130.3	-22.3	122.4	13.8	16.4
	-110.0	-132.8	-152.2	-45.0	-32.9	-48.1	-26.2
	109.3	193.4	282.5	22.7	155.3	61.9	42.6
Nonbank-reported capital, net U.S. claims U.S. liabilities	-12.6	-15.6	-40.1	6.3	-7.9	-20.6	-17.9
	-120.4	-25.0	-69.5	-13.9	-16.8	-24.1	-14.8
	107.8	9.4	29.4	20.2	8.9	3.5	-3.1

Preliminary.
 Liabilities exclude U.S. Treasury securities.

in 1999, compared with an increase of \$24.9 billion in 1998 (tables P and Q).

Funds provided through interbank channels were much smaller in 1999 than in 1998—an increase of \$17.8 billion, compared with an increase of \$49.2 billion—as lending to banks slowed significantly. U.S. banks' claims on Japan decreased \$18.1 billion in 1999. As capital positions improved, banks in Japan were able to rely on borrowings in international money markets without a large credit risk premium and therefore needed to rely less on borrowings from their branches in the United States (and elsewhere) U.S. banks' claims on Canada decreased \$11.2 billion in 1999. However, U.S. banks' claims on Western Europe were up sharply—to an increase of \$65.2 billion in 1999 from an increase of \$27.9 billion in 1998. Higher credit demands resulted from substantial merger and acquisition activity, some of which was associated with further integration in countries of the European Union, and from a recovery in economic growth in many European countries, particularly in the last half of the year. Interbank lending also increased strongly to offices in the Caribbean in the fourth quarter and included some funding of balance sheet adjustments at yearend. U.S. banks' claims on foreign public borrowers and other private foreigners, including claims of U.S. brokers and dealers, increased \$17.3 billion in 1999; U.S. brokers and dealers resumed lending in 1999, following a sharp pull back during the disruptions caused by financial problems in Russia and Asia in the last half of 1998.

U.S. banks' domestic customers' claims payable in dollars increased \$27.9 billion in 1999, in contrast to a decrease of \$2.0 billion in 1998. In 1999, large increases in foreign commercial paper and in negotiable and readily transferable instruments accounted for much of the increase.

U.S. banks' claims payable in foreign currencies decreased \$7.5 billion in 1999 and increased \$0.3 billion in 1998.

Foreign securities.—Net U.S. purchases of foreign securities were \$97.9 billion in 1999, down from \$102.8 billion in 1998. Net purchases of foreign bonds fell to only \$0.1 billion—the lowest level

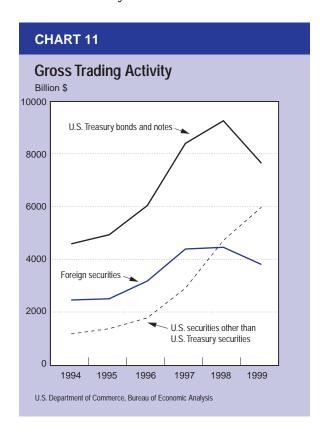


Table Q.—U.S. Bank-Reported Claims and Liabilities by Type

[Billions of dollars]

	1007	1000	1000 n	1999						
	1997	1998	1999 <i>P</i>	ı	Ш	r	IV P			
Claims on foreigners reported by U.S. banks (increase/capital outflow (-))	-144.8	-24.9	-61.4	27.8	-42.5	-8.8	-37.9			
Banks' claims for own accounts, payable in dollars: Own foreign offices Unaffiliated banks Public borrowers and other foreigners Banks' claims for domestic customers' accounts, payable in dollars Claims payable in foreign currencies	-90.1 4.5 -22.7 -18.2 -18.3	-52.7 3.5 22.6 2.0 -0.3	-22.7 4.8 -17.3 -27.9 1.5	32.7 12.3 -4.4 -16.7 3.9	-20.8 -10.3 -8.6 -1.4 -1.5	0.5 2.0 -10.3 -6.1 5.0	-35.1 0.8 6.0 -3.7 -6.0			
Liabilities to foreigners reported by U.S. banks (excluding U.S. Treasury securities)(increase/capital inflow (+)) 1	149.0	40.7	67.7	-14.2	34.9	22.6	24.3			
Banks' liabilities for own accounts, payable in dollars: Own foreign offices Unaffiliated banks Other private foreigners and international financial institutions Banks' custody liabilities, payable in dollars Liabilities payable in foreign currencies	83.5 -4.2 22.8 26.5 20.4	77.8 -43.0 -10.4 38.1 -21.8	42.3 13.1 20.4 -5.6 -2.5	-30.1 2.8 18.5 -9.8 4.3	41.6 4.8 -0.7 -9.0 -1.8	-9.2 6.2 11.6 6.7 7.3	39.9 -0.7 -9.0 6.4 -12.3			

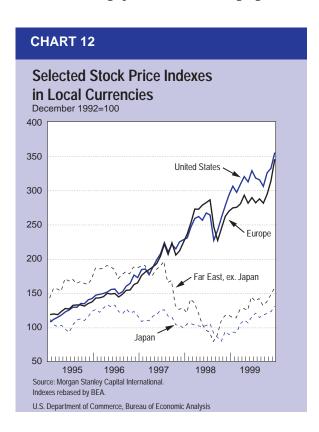
P Preliminary.

1. Excludes liabilities to foreign official agencies.

since 1982—from \$25.1 billion, and net purchases of foreign stocks increased to a record \$97.8 billion from the previous record of \$77.8 billion in 1998 (table P, chart 11, and chart 14).

Investments abroad by U.S. mutual funds resumed at a brisk pace in 1999, as total assets increased 6 percent and as foreign assets increased over 40 percent. Investments in foreign-targeted equity funds rebounded strongly with gains from both price appreciation and new investment. Mutual funds continued to sell foreign bonds. The proportion of foreign to total investments increased to 12 percent at yearend 1999 from 8 percent at yearend 1998.

Net U.S. purchases of foreign bonds fell to only \$0.1 billion in 1999 from \$25.1 billion in 1998. U.S. bond interest rates rose substantially during the year, prompted by sustained U.S. economic growth and tighter monetary policy. For 1999, U.S. A-rated corporate rates increased 135 basis points to 7.7 percent, while Eurobond rates rose 180 basis points to 7.3 percent. Although the yield differential narrowed over the year, the advantage to borrowers for acquiring funds in the Eurobond markets remained sizable and attracted placements away from the U.S. market, where new issues dropped sharply from \$58.3 billion to \$34.7 billion, the lowest level since 1992. The drop was particularly sharp in the corporate sector. In addition, borrowing problems of emerging market



countries continued in 1999, resulting in sharply lower new sovereign issues from Asia. In contrast, though some Asian financial problems affected Latin America in early 1999, new sovereign issues by Latin American countries in 1999 were just under 1998 levels despite political instability in Venezuela, financial problems in Brazil early in the year, and a default by Ecuador on its Brady bonds in midyear. The risk premium on emerging market debt fell over 200 points in the last half of 1999, but it remained well above its level just prior to the Russian debt moratorium in July 1998 (chart 13). Trading activity in foreign bonds—that is, gross purchases plus gross sales—decreased 40 percent in 1999, following a decrease of 12 percent in 1998.

Net U.S. purchases of foreign stocks were \$97.8 billion; they consisted of \$114.0 billion in numerous merger-related exchanges of stock, which were partly offset by \$16.3 billion in net sales of other stocks. Exceptional U.S. stock price performance over the past several years facilitated some of the mergers. The largest merger-related exchanges of stock were with the United Kingdom, the Netherlands, and France. Net purchases of Western European stocks were \$34.0 billion; they consisted of \$97.9 billion in purchases through merger-related exchanges of stocks and \$63.9 billion in sales of other stocks. Sales of other stocks were largest in the first half of the year, when it was not clear that the European recovery would take hold and the euro fell significantly against the dollar. Sales were sharply lower in the last half of the year, when economic recovery appeared under way, particularly in Germany, when the euro's decline against the dollar slowed, and when price increases on most European stock exchanges were exceptionally strong. The sell-off of other European stocks was partly offset by a rebound in net purchases of outstanding Japanese stocks to \$46.0 billion, up from \$1.4 billion. Net purchases were driven by a 45percent increase in Japanese stock prices and by an additional 13-percent appreciation in the value of the yen, yielding a 58-percent return. The cautiously optimistic outlook for the Japanese economy was based on restructuring in several major industries, promises of fiscal and monetary policy stimulus, and indications of renewed, yet limited, economic growth. Net purchases of other stocks of developing countries were \$6.6 billion, down from \$14.3 billion, despite economic recovery in Asian countries and price gains, that in percentage terms, exceeded the strong performances of the U.S. and European markets (chart 12). Trading activity in foreign stocks increased 26 percent in 1999, following an increase of 25 percent in 1998.

Direct investment.—Net financial outflows for U.S. direct investment abroad were \$152.2 billion in 1999, up from \$132.8 billion in 1998 (table M).

Most of the step-up was attributable to larger reinvested earnings, which were \$77.6 billion, up from \$58.7 billion. The increase in reinvested earnings reflected both an increase in total earnings and a decline in the portion of those earnings that was distributed. Strong domestic earnings by U.S. parents may have lessened the need to repatriate earnings from their overseas operations. Net equity capital outflows were down slightly to \$56.4 billion from \$59.4 billion, but remained very strong. Although the number of acquisitions exceeding \$1 billion was down from 1998, capital outflows associated with the fewer acquisitions were still larger in 1999 than in 1998. The outflows for these acquisitions are but one manifestation of the worldwide explosion in merger activity that has continued for several years. In 1999, these outflows were partly offset by inflows from several large sales of U.S.owned foreign operations. Net intercompany debt outflows were \$18.2 billion, compared with \$14.8 billion.

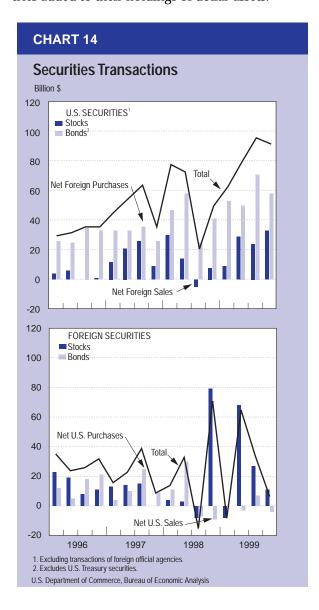
Foreign-owned assets in the United States

Net foreign-owned assets in the United States increased \$750.8 billion in 1999, compared with an increase of \$502.6 billion in 1998. Net foreign purchases of U.S. securities other than U.S. Treasury securities and financial inflows for foreign direct

CHART 13 Bond Spreads over U.S. Treasury Securities Percent 12 10 8 **Emerging market bonds** 6 4 High-yield U.S. corporate bonds 2 Investment-grade U.S. corporate bonds 1998 1999 1. Source: Merrill Lynch 2. Source: J.P. Morgan. Emerging Market Bond Index Plus, EMBI+, represents external currency-denominated debt in emerging markets. It is comprised mostly U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis

investment in the United States were both substantially larger. Inflows for both accounts were records and exceeded previous records by substantial amounts.

Foreign official assets.—Net foreign official assets in the United States increased \$44.6 billion in 1999, in contrast to a decrease of \$21.7 billion in 1998 (table C). In 1999, assets of industrial countries increased \$31.6 billion, and assets of developing countries increased \$13.0 billion. The increase in assets of industrial countries included large intervention sales of foreign currencies for dollars in exchange markets by a few countries in Asia. The increase was partly offset by a reduction in reserve assets of a single European country, which sold dollars in order to acquire foreign currency. Among developing countries, several Asian countries added to their holdings of dollar assets.



Liabilities reported by banks.—U.S. liabilities reported by U.S. banks increased \$67.7 billion in 1999, compared with an increase of \$40.7 billion in 1998 (table P and table Q).

U.S. banks' own liabilities payable in dollars increased \$75.8 billion in 1999, following an increase of \$24.4 billion in 1998. The sharp acceleration of dollar inflows reflected heightened U.S. and international demand for credit, much of it in the second half of the year, and a widening of short-term interest-rate differentials in favor of investment in U.S. assets.

Interbank liabilities increased \$55.4 billion, following a \$34.8 billion increase. Inflows from overseas were an important source of funding for the rapid acceleration in U.S. commercial and industrial loans in the last half of the year and for meeting temporary surges in international loan demand in the second and fourth quarters, including demands abroad for funds for bank balance sheet adjustments at yearend. Some of the temporary surges in demand were probably part of financing packages for mergers and acquisitions, both in the United States and abroad. In addition. as U.S. interest rates rose faster than foreign rates, rising short-term interest-rate differentials in favor of U.S. assets encouraged deposits in the United States, also mostly in the second and fourth quarters.

Most of the inflows were from own offices in the Caribbean and Western Europe, which increased

\$75.7 billion. These inflows were partly offset by a \$42.3 billion decrease in inflows from parent banks in Japan to their U.S. branches, mostly in the first half of the year, as Japanese banks reduced their activity in the U.S. market.

U.S. banks' custody liabilities decreased \$5.6 billion in 1999, mostly in the first half of the year, following an increase of \$38.1 billion in 1998.

U.S. banks' liabilities payable in foreign currencies decreased \$2.5 billion in 1999, following a decrease of \$21.8 billion in 1998.

U.S. Treasury securities.—Transactions in U.S. Treasury securities shifted to net sales of \$21.8 billion in 1999, the first year of net sales since 1990. In 1998, net purchases had dropped sharply to \$46.2 billion from peak net purchases in 1997 and 1996 (table P and chart 11).

Several factors contributed to the shift to net sales. First, as confidence grew from the sustained strength of the U.S. economic growth and the renewed expansion of foreign economies throughout 1999 and as financial crises in Asia and Latin America waned, foreign investors moved from U.S. Treasury bonds to higher yielding U.S. Government agency bonds and U.S. and foreign corporate bonds, despite the higher risk. Second, U.S. Treasury bond prices fared considerably more poorly than corporate bond prices, and the large issuance of new U.S. Government agency and U.S. corporate bonds made up for reduced supplies of

Table R.—New International Bond Issues by U.S. Borrowers

[Millions of dollars]

	1007	1000	4000 n		19	99	
	1997	1998	1999 <i>P</i>	I	II	$\prod r$	IV P
Total	96,569	87,098	65,847	15,435	13,119	24,311	12,982
By issuer: Industrial corporations Banking corporations ¹ Nonbank financial corporations ² U.S. federally sponsored agencies All other borrowers	8,188 24,473 46,779 11,792 5,337	4,440 7,203 41,722 33,121 612	7,124 5,338 26,432 24,004 2,949	1,262 1,457 6,254 6,103 359	846 1,352 5,194 5,296 431	2,849 2,302 11,579 6,013 1,568	2,167 227 3,405 6,592 591
By instrument: Straight fixed-rate bonds Floating-rate notes Zero-coupon bonds Bonds convertible into stock Other debt instruments	56,456 36,397 2,375 633 708	67,204 16,757 490 1,239 1,408	57,620 7,764 128 111 224	13,900 1,327 128 	10,613 2,362 	20,921 3,390	12,186 685 111
By currency: U.S. dollars Foreign currencies Japanese yen Swiss franc German mark British pound Euro Canadian dollar Other currencies	64,215 32,354 2,969 3,714 4,847 6,529 485 258 13,552	56,110 30,988 1,645 3,265 4,427 10,249 3,965 253 7,184	42,125 23,722 3,200 2,082 3,852 13,658 28 902	11,597 3,838 261 499 2,841	8,941 4,178 21 726 545 2,778 28 80	12,183 12,128 1,702 827 2,266 7,027	9,404 3,578 1,477 268 542 1,012

Preliminary.

Includes banks and bank holding companies.

^{2.} Principally credit, securities, brokerage, and insurance companies

U.S. Treasury bonds that were retired with the large Federal budget surplus. Both of these factors more than offset a rise in yields on the benchmark 30-year U.S. Treasury bond of 139 basis points to 6.48 percent, its highest level in 2 years.

Net sales from Western Europe were \$20.4 billion in 1999, in contrast to net purchases of \$16.1 billion in 1998, marking the first time in 10 years that Western Europe had been net sellers of U.S. Treasury bonds. Net purchases from Asia totaled \$17.6 billion, down from net purchases of \$28.3 billion. The Caribbean, where many international bond hedge funds are located, was again a net seller in 1999; net sales totaled \$12.7 billion, up from net sales of \$7.6 billion. Trading activity in U.S. Treasury bonds—that is, gross purchases plus gross sales—decreased 17 percent in 1999, following an increase of 8 percent in 1998.

Table S.— Selected U.S. Transactions With OPEC Members

[Millions of dollars]

Exports of goods and services and income receipts: Goods, balance of payments basis	1999 ^p
receipts: Goods, balance of payments basis	18,484
Transfers under U.S. military agency sales	18,484
contracts	4,372 342
Noyalies and interise less	3,876
U.S. Government miscellaneous services 41 15 25 18 16 20 16 22 13 14 17 11 10 10	11
Income receipts on U.Sowned assets abroad: Direct investment receipts	2,874
Other private receipts	1,690
U.S. Government receipts	304
Imports of goods and services and income payments:	
	-41,940
Direct defense expenditures	-1,952 -11
Other private services 1 (P) 2 (P) -253 -259 -245 -306 -461 -388 -340 -405 -456 -628 -586 -589	-591
U.S. Government miscellaneous services120 -102 -118 -96 -104 -96 -87 -47 -26 -39 -34 -31 -31 -30	-31
Income payments on foreign-owned assets in the United States:	
Direct investment payments	-37
Other private payments	-3,343 -3,784
U.S. Government grants	-3,764 -97
U.S. Government pensions and other current	-31
transfers9 -21 -25 -20 5 -25 -305 -32 -27 -28 -25 -93 -57 -40	-21
U.Sowned assets abroad, net (increase/capital outflow (-))	-2,847
U.S. Government assets, other than official reserve assets, net	-253
U.S. credits and other long-term assets	-462
Repayments on U.S. credits and other long- term assets	222
U.S. foreign currency holdings and U.S.	
short-term assets, net	-13
U.S. private assets, net	-2,594 -4,863
Foreign securities	47
U.S. claims on unaffiliated foreigners	-343
U.S. claims reported by U.S. banks, not	
included elsewhere	2,565
Foreign-owned assets in the United States, net (increase/capital inflow(+)	9.171
Of which: foreign official	968
U.S. Treasury securities	3,225
Other U.S. securities	2,426 -1.546
U.S. liabilities reported by U.S. banks. not	,
included elsewhere	4,845 338
U.S. liabilities to unaffiliated foreigners reported	
by U.S. nonbanking concerns	-117
All other transactions with OPEC and transfers of funds between foreign areas, net	13,530
Memorandum:	10,000
	-23,456

^D Suppressed to avoid disclosure of data of individual companies.

r Revised.

P Preliminary.
 Less than \$500,000 (±).
 Beginning in 1982, these lines are presented on a gross basis. The definition of exports is revised to exclude U.S. parents' payments to foreign affiliates and to include U.S. affiliates' receipts from foreign parents. The definition of imports is revised to include U.S. parents' payments to foreign affiliates and to exclude U.S. affiliates' receipts from foreign parents.

^{2.} Break in series. See Technical Notes in June 1989 and June 1990 SURVEY.

NOTE:—OPEC members are Algeria, Ecuador, Gabon, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Kuwait, Libya, Nigeria, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, United Arab Emerates, and Venezuela. Excludes Ecuador beginning January 1993 and Gabon January 1995. Individual country information is not available for all accounts; therefore, some accounts are estimated from regional

U.S. securities.—Net foreign purchases of U.S. securities other than U.S. Treasury securities were a record \$325.9 billion in 1999, surpassing the previous record of \$218.0 billion in 1998 by a large amount (table P, chart 11, and chart 14). Net foreign purchases have increased strongly every year since 1994.

Net foreign purchases of U.S. stocks were a record \$94.9 billion, double net purchases of \$47.5 billion in 1998. After a sharp dip in U.S. stock prices in the third quarter of 1998 as a consequence of uncertainties created by the Russian debt moratorium and to renewed concerns about emerging market economies, U.S. stock prices recovered quickly. In 1999, the S & P 500 stock index posted a 20-percent gain, the DJIA stock index gained 25 percent, and the NASDAQ, which is heavily weighted with technology and Internet stocks, gained 86 percent. Net foreign purchases both responded to, and contributed to, the rise. Western European purchases increased the most, to \$89.5 billion from \$65.2 billion, despite a concurrent sharp pickup in most European stock prices (chart 12). Trading activity in U.S. stocks increased 50 percent in 1999, following an increase of 60 percent in 1998.

Despite steeply falling bond prices, net foreign purchases of U.S. corporate and U.S. Government agency bonds were a record \$231.0 billion, surpassing the 1998 record of \$170.5 billion. As concerns about financial problems in developing countries subsided, foreign investors in the United States were less risk adverse and sought the high yields of U.S. corporate and U.S. Government agency bonds, often at the expense of purchases of U.S. Treasury securities. U.S. Treasury securities were in reduced supply as the U.S. Federal debt was repaid with budget surpluses, and they performed more poorly than U.S. corporate and U.S. Government agency bonds. Investors also benefited from a sizable interest-rate differential in favor of holding U.S. assets rather than foreign corporate and government instruments. Net foreign purchases of outstanding U.S. corporate bonds were a record \$115.5 billion, up sharply from the 1998 record of \$68.2 billion, and net foreign purchases of U.S. Government agency bonds were a record \$73.7 billion, easily surpassing the 1998 record of \$48.3 billion. Trading in U.S. bonds decreased 13 percent in 1999, following an increase of 87 percent in 1998.

New bond issues sold abroad by U.S. borrowers were \$65.8 billion, down from \$87.1 billion. Issues by banks and nonbank corporations and government agencies all slowed as a result of the rise in interest rates, mostly in fixed-rate issues. Issues denominated in dollars continued to dominate, though issues denominated in euros gained considerably in importance (table R).

U.S. currency flows.—Net U.S. currency shipments were \$22.4 billion in 1999, up from \$16.6 billion in 1998. Shipments to Eastern Europe weakened, but shipments to the Middle East, Asia, and Europe strengthened, in many cases reflecting concerns about exchange rate and financial instability in certain countries in those regions. Toward yearend, probably partly in response to concerns about disruptions from potential Y2K problems, countries who could afford to do so ordered additional currency, and some countries that typically return currency to the United States did so less rapidly.

Direct investment.—Net financial inflows for foreign direct investment in the United States were \$282.5 billion in 1999, up from \$193.4 billion in 1998 (table M). Net equity capital inflows increased by a very substantial amount to \$215.8 billion from \$154.2 billion; about half of the inflows were directly related to new foreign acquisitions of U.S. companies. The other half was the result of capital contributions to existing affiliates, which in some cases were used to finance acquisitions by the affiliates. The increase in equity inflows in 1999 follows an increase to \$154.2 billion in 1998 from \$64.7 billion in 1997, marking the second consecutive year of exceptionally large inflows. These inflows are another manifestation of the explosion in business consolidations and acquisitions that have occurred worldwide over the past 4 years. Net intercompany debt inflows were also substantially higher in 1999 at \$40.7 billion, up from \$26.4 billion, and reinvested earnings more than doubled to \$26.0 billion from \$12.8 billion, as manufacturing and "other" earnings were sharply higher.

Tables 1 through 10 follow.

Table 1.—U.S. International Transactions

[Millions of dollars]

	livi											
					Not seasona	ally adjusted			Seasonally	adjusted		
Line	(Credits +; debits -) 1	1998	1999 <i>p</i>		19	99			199	19		
				1	II	r	IV P	r	r	r	IV P	
						""	14-	•				
1	Current account Exports of goods and services and income receipts	1,192,231	1,233,944	293,632	302,257	310,308	327,747	295,503	300,939	313,183	324,317	
2	Exports of goods and services and medine receipts	933,907	960,088	229,124	235,175	240,585	255,204	231,567	234,174	243,254	251,092	
3	Goods, balance of payments basis ²	670,246	683,021	163,344	168,453	166,810	184,414	164,008	165,577	173,680	179,756	
4	Services ³	263,661	277,067	65,780	66,722	73,775	70,790	67,559	68,597	69,574	71,336	
5	Transfers under U.S. military agency sales contracts 4	17,155	16,688	4,340	4,099	4,232	4,017	4,340	4,099	4,232	4,017	
6 7	Travel	71,250 19,996	74,448 21,123	15,809 4,651	18,271 5,049	21,976 6,060	18,392 5,363	18,130 4,996	18,429 5,242	18,611 5,344	19,279 5,541	
8	Other transportation	25,518	27,313	6,362	6,727	6,852	7,372	6,504	6,734	6,824	7,251	
9	Royalties and license fees 5	36,808	37,213	9,124	9,063	9,141	9,885	9,318	9,346	9,251	9,297	
10 11	Other private services 5 U.S. Government miscellaneous services	92,116 818	99,357 925	25,288 206	23,266 247	25,291 223	25,512 249	24,065 206	24,500 247	25,089 223	25,702 249	
12	Income receipts	258,324	273,856	64,508	67,082	69,723	72,543	63,936	66,765	69,929	73,225	
13 14	Income receipts on U.Sowned assets abroad	256,467 102,846	271,972 116,683	64,038 27,313	66,611 28,890	69,252 29,993	72,071 30,487	63,466 26,824	66,294 28,400	69,458 30,311	72,753 31,147	
15	Other private receipts	150,001	152,104	35,760	37,072	38,399	40,873	35,760	37,072	38,399	40,873	
16 17	U.S. Government receipts	3,620 1,857	3,185 1,884	965 470	649 471	860 471	711 472	882 470	822 471	748 471	733 472	
18	Imports of goods and services and income payments	-1,368,718	-1,526,281	-342,780	-371,764	-398,144	-413,593	-354,099	-370,921	-391,060	-410,204	
19	Imports of goods and services	-1,098,189	-1,227,636	-275,023	-299,857	-322,573	-330,183	-285,744	-299,464	-315,842	-326,588	
20	Goods, balance of payments basis ²	-917,178	-1,030,152	-230,903	-249,336	-268,114	-281,799	-238,389	-250,168	-265,623	-275,972	
21 22	Services 3	-181,011 -12,841	-197,484 -14,604	-44,120 -3,503	-50,521	-54,459	-48,384 2,700	-47,355 2.502	-49,296 -3,593	-50,219 -3,808	-50,616 -3,700	
23	Direct defense expenditures	-56,105	-60,092	-3,503 -12,543	-3,593 -16,063	-3,808 -18,425	-3,700 -13,061	-3,503 -14,815	-3,593 -14,929	-3,808 -14,957	-3,700 -15,391	
24	Passenger fares	-19,797	-21,305	-4,691	-5,711	-6,044	-4,859	-5,112	-5,314	-5,362	-5,518	
25	Other transportation	-30,457	-34,500	-7,554	-8,290	-9,259	-9,397	-7,734	-8,370	-9,138	-9,258	
26 27	Royalties and license fees ⁵	-11,292 -47,670	-12,437 -51,591	-3,162 -11,985	-3,073 -13,062	-2,946 -13,191	-3,256 -13,353	-3,174 -12,335	-3,195 -13,166	-2,985 -13,183	-3,083 -12,908	
28	U.S. Government miscellaneous services	-2,849	-2,955	-682	-729	-786	-758	-682	-729	-786	-758	
29 30	Income payments	-270,529 -263,423	-298,645 -291,158	-67,757 -66,024	-71,907 -70,138	-75,571 -73,612	-83,410 -81,384	-68,355 -66,495	-71,457 -69,602	-75,218 -73,345	-83,616 -81,717	
31	Direct investment payments	-43,441	-58,250	-11,596	-15,023	-14,035	-17,596	-12,067	-14,487	-13,768	-17,929	
32 33	Other private payments	-128,863 -91,119	-137,777 -95,131	-31,759 -22,669	-31,960 -23,155	-35,430 -24,147	-38,628 -25,160	-31,759 -22,669	-31,960 -23,155	-35,430 -24,147	-38,628 -25,160	
34	Compensation of employees	-7,106	-7,487	-1,733	-1,769	-1,959	-2,026	-1,860	-1,855	-1,873	-1,899	
35 36	Unilateral current transfers, net U.S. Government grants ⁴	- 44,075 -13,057	- 46,581 -12,825	- 10,420 -2,200	- 10,744 -2,760	- 11,218 -2,727	- 14,199 -5,138	- 10,306 -2,200	- 11,175 -2,760	- 11,208 -2,727	- 13,892 -5,138	
37	U.S. Government pensions and other transfers	-4,350	-4,396	-893	-857	-1,005	-1,641	-1,065	-1,075	-1,075	-1,181	
38	Private remittances and other transfers 6	-26,668	-29,360	-7,327	-7,127	-7,486	-7,420	-7,041	-7,340	-7,406	-7,573	
	Capital and financial account Capital account											
39	Capital account transactions, net	617	-172	166	178	175	-691	166	178	175	-691	
	Financial account											
40	U.Sowned assets abroad, net (increase/financial outflow (-))		-372,567	-18,746	-156,044	-114,097	-83,680	-15,394	-154,959	-113,388	-88,822	
41 42	U.S. official reserve assets, net	-6,784	8,749	4,068	1,159	1,950	1,572	4,068	1,159	1,950	1,572	
43	Special drawing rights	-149	12	563	-190	-185	-176	563	-190	-185	-176	
44 45	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	-5,118 -1,517	5,485 3,252	3 3,502	1,413 -64	2,268 -133	1,801 -53	3 3,502	1,413 -64	2,268 -133	1,801 -53	
46	U.S. Government assets, other than official reserve assets, net	-429	-365	119	-392	-686	594	119	-392	-686	594	
47 48	U.S. credits and other long-term assets	-4,676 4,102	-6,123 6,223	-1,304 1,545	-2,167 1,887	-1,595 1,026	-1,057 1,765	-1,304 1,545	-2,167 1,887	-1,595 1,026	-1,057 1,765	
49	Repayments on U.S. credits and other long-term assets s	145	-465	-122	-112	-117	-114	-122	-112	-117	-114	
50 51	U.S. private assets, net	-285,605 -132,829	-380,951 -152,152	-22,933 -44,983	-156,811 -32,897	-115,361 -48,065	-85,846 -26,207	-19,581 -41,631	-155,726 -31,812	-114,652 -47,356	-90,988 -31,349	
52	Direct investment	-102,817	-97,882	8,132	-64,579	-34,431	-7,004	8,132	-64,579	-34,431	-7,004	
53 54	U.S. claims on unaffiliated foreigners reported by U.S. nonbanking concerns	-25,041 -24,918	-69,493 -61,424	-13,853 27,771	-16,816 -42,519	-24,066 -8,799	-14,758 -37,877	-13,853 27,771	-16,816 -42,519	-24,066 -8,799	-14,758 -37,877	
55	Foreign-owned assets in the United States, net (increase/financial inflow(+))	1	750,765			208,798	178,111	88,968	274,379	207,735	179,686	
56	Foreign-owned assets in the United States, het (increase/infancial inflow(+))	502,637	130,103	88,636	275,220	200,790			,		28,609	
	Foreign official assets in the United States, net	-21,684	44,570	88,636 4,708	275,220 -628	11,881	28,609	4,708	-628	11,881		
57	Foreign official assets in the United States, net	-21,684 -3,625	44,570 32,423	4,708 6,793	-628 -916	11,881 14,798	28,609 11,748	6,793	-916	14,798	11,748	
57 58 59	Foreign official assets in the United States, net U.S. Government securities U.S. Treasury securities	-21,684 -3,625 -9,957 6,332	44,570 32,423 12,073 20,350	4,708 6,793 800 5,993	-628 -916 -6,708 5,792	11,881 14,798 12,963 1,835	28,609 11,748 5,018 6,730	6,793 800 5,993	-916 -6,708 5,792	14,798 12,963 1,835	5,018 6,730	
57 58 59 60 61	Foreign official assets in the United States, net	-21,684 -3,625 -9,957	44,570 32,423 12,073	4,708 6,793 800	-628 -916 -6,708	11,881 14,798 12,963	28,609 11,748 5,018	6,793 800	-916 -6,708	14,798 12,963	5,018	
57 58 59 60 61 62	Foreign official assets in the United States, net	-21,684 -3,625 -9,957 6,332 -3,113 -11,469 -3,477	44,570 32,423 12,073 20,350 -3,698 14,937 908	4,708 6,793 800 5,993 -1,594 -589 98	-628 -916 -6,708 5,792 -647 1,437 -502	11,881 14,798 12,963 1,835 -1,070 -2,032 185	28,609 11,748 5,018 6,730 -387 16,121 1,127	6,793 800 5,993 -1,594 -589 98	-916 -6,708 5,792 -647 1,437 -502	14,798 12,963 1,835 -1,070 -2,032 185	5,018 6,730 -387 16,121 1,127	
57 58 59 60 61 62 63	Foreign official assets in the United States, net U.S. Government securities U.S. Treasury securities Other Other Other U.S. Government liabilities U.S. liabilities reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere Other foreign official assets Other foreign assets in the United States, net	-21,684 -3,625 -9,957 6,332 -3,113 -11,469 -3,477 524,321	44,570 32,423 12,073 20,350 -3,698 14,937 908 706,195	4,708 6,793 800 5,993 -1,594 -589 98 83,928	-628 -916 -6,708 5,792 -647 1,437 -502 275,848	11,881 14,798 12,963 1,835 -1,070 -2,032 185 196,917	28,609 11,748 5,018 6,730 -387 16,121 1,127 149,502	6,793 800 5,993 -1,594 -589 98 84,260	-916 -6,708 5,792 -647 1,437 -502 275,007	14,798 12,963 1,835 -1,070 -2,032 185 195,854	5,018 6,730 -387 16,121 1,127 151,077	
57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65	Foreign official assets in the United States, net	-21,684 -3,625 -9,957 6,332 -3,113 -11,469 -3,477 524,321 193,375 46,155	44,570 32,423 12,073 20,350 -3,698 14,937 908 706,195 282,507 -21,756	4,708 6,793 800 5,993 -1,594 -589 98 83,928 22,725 -8,781	-628 -916 -6,708 5,792 -647 1,437 -502 275,848 155,322 -5,407	11,881 14,798 12,963 1,835 -1,070 -2,032 185 196,917 61,904 9,639	28,609 11,748 5,018 6,730 -387 16,121 1,127 149,502 42,556 -17,207	6,793 800 5,993 -1,594 -589 98 84,260 23,057 -8,781	-916 -6,708 5,792 -647 1,437 -502 275,007 154,481 -5,407	14,798 12,963 1,835 -1,070 -2,032 185 195,854 60,841 9,639	5,018 6,730 -387 16,121 1,127 151,077 44,131 -17,207	
57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67	Foreign official assets in the United States, net U.S. Government securities U.S. Treasury securities U.S. Treasury securities U.S. liabilities reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere U.S. liabilities reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere Other foreign assets in the United States, net Direct investment U.S. Treasury securities U.S. securities other than U.S. Treasury securities U.S. currency	-21,684 -3,625 -9,957 6,332 -3,113 -11,469 -3,477 524,321 193,375 46,155 218,026 16,622	44,570 32,423 12,073 20,350 -3,698 14,937 908 706,195 282,507 -21,756 325,913 22,407	4,708 6,793 800 5,993 -1,594 -589 98 83,928 22,725	-628 -916 -6,708 5,792 -647 1,437 -502 275,848 155,322	11,881 14,798 12,963 1,835 -1,070 -2,032 185 196,917 61,904 9,639 94,573 4,697	28,609 11,748 5,018 6,730 -387 16,121 1,127 149,502 42,556 -17,207 90,733 12,213	6,793 800 5,993 -1,594 -589 98 84,260 23,057 -8,781 61,540 2,440	-916 -6,708 5,792 -647 1,437 -502 275,007 154,481 -5,407 79,067 3,057	14,798 12,963 1,835 -1,070 -2,032 185 195,854 60,841 94,573 4,697	5,018 6,730 -387 16,121 1,127 151,077 44,131	
57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68	Foreign official assets in the United States, net	-21,684 -3,625 -9,957 6,332 -3,113 -11,469 -3,477 524,321 193,375 46,155 218,026 16,622 9,412	44,570 32,423 12,073 20,350 -3,698 14,937 908 706,195 282,507 -21,756 325,913 22,407 29,411	4,708 6,793 800 5,993 -1,594 -589 98 83,928 22,725 -8,781 61,540 2,440 20,188	-628 -916 -6,708 5,792 -647 1,437 -502 275,848 155,322 -5,407 79,067 3,057 8,871	11,881 14,798 12,963 1,835 -1,070 -2,032 185 196,917 61,904 9,639 94,573 4,697 3,475	28,609 11,748 5,018 6,730 -387 16,121 1,127 149,502 42,556 -17,207 90,733 12,213 -3,123	6,793 800 5,993 -1,594 -589 98 84,260 23,057 -8,781 61,540 2,440 20,188	-916 -6,708 5,792 -647 1,437 -502 275,007 154,481 -5,407 79,067 3,057 8,871	14,798 12,963 1,835 -1,070 -2,032 185 195,854 60,841 9,639 94,573 4,697 3,475	5,018 6,730 -387 16,121 1,127 151,077 44,131 -17,207 90,733 12,213 -3,123	
57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69	Foreign official assets in the United States, net U.S. Government securities U.S. Treasury securities U.S. Iabilities reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere Other U.S. Government liabilities U.S. liabilities reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere Other foreign official assets Other foreign assets in the United States, net Direct investment U.S. Treasury securities U.S. reasury securities U.S. currency U.S. currency U.S. liabilities to unaffiliated foreigners reported by U.S. nonbanking concerns U.S. liabilities reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere	-21,684 -3,625 -9,957 6,332 -3,113 -11,469 -3,477 524,321 193,375 46,155 218,026 16,622 9,412 40,731	44,570 32,423 12,073 20,350 -3,698 14,937 908 706,195 282,507 -21,756 325,913 22,407 29,411 67,713	4,708 6,793 800 5,993 -1,594 -589 98 83,928 22,725 -8,781 61,540 20,188 -14,184	-628 -916 -6,708 5,792 -647 1,437 -502 275,848 155,322 -5,407 79,067 3,057 8,871 34,938	11,881 14,798 12,963 1,835 -1,070 -2,032 185 196,917 61,904 9,639 94,573 4,697 3,475 22,629	28,609 11,748 5,018 6,730 -387 16,121 1,127 149,502 42,556 -17,207 90,733 12,213 -3,123 24,330	6,793 800 5,993 -1,594 -589 98 84,260 23,057 -8,781 61,540 2,440 20,188 -14,184	-916 -6,708 5,792 -647 1,437 -502 275,007 154,481 -5,407 79,067 3,057 8,871 34,938	14,798 12,963 1,835 -1,070 -2,032 185 195,854 60,841 9,639 94,573 4,697 3,475 22,629	5,018 6,730 -387 16,121 1,127 151,077 44,131 -17,207 90,733 12,213 -3,123 24,330	
57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68	Foreign official assets in the United States, net	-21,684 -3,625 -9,957 6,332 -3,113 -11,469 -3,477 524,321 193,375 46,155 218,026 16,622 9,412	44,570 32,423 12,073 20,350 -3,698 14,937 908 706,195 282,507 -21,756 325,913 22,407 29,411	4,708 6,793 800 5,993 -1,594 -589 98 83,928 22,725 -8,781 61,540 2,440 20,188	-628 -916 -6,708 5,792 -647 1,437 -502 275,848 155,322 -5,407 79,067 3,057 8,871	11,881 14,798 12,963 1,835 -1,070 -2,032 185 196,917 61,904 9,639 94,573 4,697 3,475	28,609 11,748 5,018 6,730 -387 16,121 1,127 149,502 42,556 -17,207 90,733 12,213 -3,123	6,793 800 5,993 -1,594 -589 98 84,260 23,057 -8,781 61,540 2,440 20,188	-916 -6,708 5,792 -647 1,437 -502 275,007 154,481 -5,407 79,067 3,057 8,871	14,798 12,963 1,835 -1,070 -2,032 185 195,854 60,841 9,639 94,573 4,697 3,475	5,018 6,730 -387 16,121 1,127 151,077 44,131 -17,207 90,733 12,213 -3,123	
57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 70a	Foreign official assets in the United States, net	-21,684 -3,625 -9,957 6,332 -3,113 -11,469 -3,477 524,321 193,375 46,155 218,026 16,622 9,412 40,731 10,126	44,570 32,423 12,073 20,350 -3,698 14,937 908 706,195 282,507 -21,756 325,913 22,407 29,411 67,713 -39,108	4,708 6,793 800 5,993 -1,594 -589 98 83,928 22,725 -8,781 61,540 2,440 20,188 -14,184 -10,488	-628 -916 -6,708 5,792 -647 1,437 -502 275,848 155,322 -5,407 79,067 3,057 8,871 34,938 - 39,103	11,881 14,798 12,963 1,835 -1,070 -2,032 196,917 61,904 9,639 94,573 4,697 3,475 22,629 4,178	28,609 11,748 5,018 6,730 -387 16,121 1,127 149,502 42,556 -17,207 90,733 12,213 -3,123 24,330 6,305	6,793 800 5,993 -1,594 -589 98 84,260 23,057 -8,781 61,540 2,440 20,188 -14,184 - 4,838 5,650	-916 -6,708 5,792 -647 1,437 -502 275,007 154,481 -5,407 79,067 3,057 8,871 34,938 -38,441 662	14,798 12,963 1,835 -1,070 -2,032 185 195,854 60,841 9,639 94,573 4,697 3,475 22,629 -5,437 -9,615	5,018 6,730 -387 16,121 1,127 151,077 44,131 -17,207 90,733 12,213 -3,123 24,330 9,606 3,301	
57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 70 70 71	Foreign official assets in the United States, net	-21,684 -3,625 -9,957 6,332 -3,113 -11,489 -3,477 524,321 193,375 218,026 16,622 9,412 40,731 10,126	44,570 32,423 12,073 20,350 -3,698 14,937 908 706,195 282,507 -21,756 325,913 22,407 29,411 67,713 -39,108	4,708 6,793 8000 5,993 -1,594 -589 98 83,928 22,725 -8,781 61,540 2,440 20,188 -14,184 -10,488 	-628 -916 -6,708 5,792 -647 1,437 -502 275,848 155,322 -5,407 79,067 8,871 34,938 -39,103	11,881 14,798 12,963 1,835 -1,070 -2,032 185 196,917 61,904 9,639 94,573 4,697 3,475 22,629 4,178	28.609 11,748 5.018 6,730 -387 16,121 1,127 149,502 42,556 -17,207 90,733 12,213 24,330 6,305	6,793 800 5,993 -1,594 -589 84,260 23,057 -8,781 61,540 2,440 20,188 -14,184 -4,838 5,650	-916 -6,708 5,792 -647 1,437 -502 275,007 154,481 -5,407 3,057 8,871 34,938 -38,441 662	14,798 12,963 1,835 -1,070 -2,032 185 195,854 60,841 9,697 3,475 22,629 -5,437 -9,615	5,018 6,730 -387 16,121 1,127 151,077 44,131 -17,207 90,733 12,213 -3,123 24,330 9,606 3,301 -96,216 20,720	
57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 70 70 70 71 72 73	Foreign official assets in the United States, net U.S. Government securities U.S. Treasury securities Other 10 Other U.S. Government liabilities 11 U.S. liabilities reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere Other foreign official assets 12 Other foreign official assets 12 Other foreign assets in the United States, net Direct investment U.S. Treasury securities U.S. securities other than U.S. Treasury securities U.S. currency U.S. liabilities to unaffiliated foreigners reported by U.S. nonbanking concerns U.S. liabilities reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere Statistical discrepancy (sum of above items with sign reversed) Of which seasonal adjustment discrepancy Memoranda: Balance on goods (lines 3 and 20) Balance on goods and services (lines 4 and 21) Balance on goods and services (lines 2 and 19) Balance on goods and services (lines 2 and 19) Balance on gnome (lines 12 and 20)	-21,684 -3,625 -9,957 6,332 -3,1143 -1,143 -3,477 524,317 193,375 46,155 218,026 16,622 9,412 40,731 10,126	44,570 32,423 12,073 20,350 -3,698 14,937 908 706,195 282,507 -21,756 325,913 22,407 29,411 67,713 -39,108	4,708 6,793 8000 5,993 -1,594 -589 98 83,928 22,725 -8,781 61,540 2,440 20,188 -14,184 -10,488	-628 -916 -6,708 5,792 -647 1,437 -502 275,848 155,322 -5,407 79,067 3,057 8,871 34,938 -39,103	11.881 14.798 12.963 1.835 -1.070 -2.032 185 196.917 61.904 9.639 94.639 94.639 94.73 4.697 3.475 22.629 4.178	28.609 11,748 5,018 6,730 -387 16,121 1,127 149,502 42,556 -17,203 90,733 90,733 91,213 -3,123 24,330 6,305	6,793 800 5,993 -1,594 -589 98 84,260 23,057 -8,781 61,540 2,440 20,188 -14,184 -4,838 5,650	-916 -6.708 5.792 -647 1.437 -502 275,007 154,481 -5.407 79,067 3.057 3.8,871 34,938 -38,441 662 -84,591 19,301 -65,290	14,798 12,963 1,835 -1,070 -2,032 185 195,854 60,841 9,639 94,573 4,697 -2,629 -5,437 -9,615	5,018 6,730 -387 16,121 1,127 151,077 44,131 -17,207 90,733 12,213 -3,123 24,330 9,606 3,301 -96,216 20,720 -75,496	
57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 70 70 71	Foreign official assets in the United States, net	-21,684 -3,625 -9,957 6,332 -3,113 -11,489 -3,477 524,321 193,375 218,026 16,622 9,412 40,731 10,126	44,570 32,423 12,073 20,350 -3,698 14,937 908 706,195 282,507 -21,756 325,913 22,407 29,411 67,713 -39,108	4,708 6,793 8000 5,993 -1,594 -589 98 83,928 22,725 -8,781 61,540 2,440 20,188 -14,184 -10,488 	-628 -916 -6,708 5,792 -647 1,437 -502 275,848 155,322 -5,407 79,067 8,871 34,938 -39,103	11,881 14,798 12,963 1,835 -1,070 -2,032 185 196,917 61,904 9,639 94,573 4,697 3,475 22,629 4,178	28.609 11,748 5.018 6,730 -387 16,121 1,127 149,502 42,556 -17,207 90,733 12,213 24,330 6,305	6,793 800 5,993 -1,594 -589 84,260 23,057 -8,781 61,540 2,440 20,188 -14,184 -4,838 5,650	-916 -6,708 5,792 -647 1,437 -502 275,007 154,481 -5,407 3,057 8,871 34,938 -38,441 662	14,798 12,963 1,835 -1,070 -2,032 185 195,854 60,841 9,697 3,475 22,629 -5,437 -9,615	5,018 6,730 -387 16,121 1,127 151,077 44,131 -17,207 90,733 12,213 -3,123 24,330 9,606 3,301 -96,216 20,720	

Table 2.—U.S. Trade in Goods

[Millions of dollars]

	[Millions of dollars]																
						Not sea	asonally a	djusted					Seaso	onally adju	ısted		
Line		1998	1999 <i>P</i>		1998			199	99			1998			199	39	
				II	III	IV	_	II	$\prod r$	IV <i>P</i>	II	=	IV		$\ r\ $	$\prod r$	IV P
Α	Balance of payments adjustments to Census trade data:																
	EXPORTS																
1	Exports of goods, Census basis ¹ including reexports and including military grant shipments	682,138	695,009	170,341	160.624	178.470	166.448	171.792	169.846	186.923	167.517	167.499	174.125	167.112	168.916	176,716	182,265
	Adjustments:	, ,	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	-,-	, .	.,	,	,	,.	, .	,	,	, -	,	,	,	,
2	Private gift parcel remittances	567	611	147	132	131	139	145	161	166	147	132	131	139	145	161	166
3	Gold exports, nonmonetary		27				27							27			
4 5	Inland U.S. freight to Canada																
6	Exports transferred under U.S. military agency sales contracts identified in Census documents ³	-10,903	-10,036	-2,095	-2,837	-3,633	-2,669	-2,853	-2,401	-2,113	-2,095	-2,837	-3,633	-2,669	-2,853	-2,401	-2,113
7 8	Other adjustments, net ⁴	-1,556	-2,590	-372	-533	-500	-601	-631	-796	-562	-372	-533	-500	-601	-631	-796	-562
0	excluding "military" (table 1, line 3)	670,246	683,021	168,021	157,386	174,468	163,344	168,453	166,810	184,414	165,198	164,259	170,124	164,008	165,577	173,680	179,756
	IMPORTS																
9	Imports of goods, Census basis ¹ (general imports)	911,896	1,025,032	226,659	230,785	237,738	230,293	248,575	266,587	279,577	227,724	227,618	232,331	237,779	249,408	264,095	273,750
10 11	Electric energy	49 2,908	48 2,747	10 333	11 1,093	20 796	12 0	12 112	12 1,083	12 1,552	10 333	11 1,093	20 796	12 0	12 112	12 1,083	12 1,552
12 13	Inland freight in Canada	3,572	3,656	939	835	872	907	925	888	936	939	835	872	907	925	888	936
14 15	Imports of U.S. military agencies identified in Census documents ³ Other adjustments, net ⁵ 6	-1,200 -47	-1,033 -298	-306 -2	-311 -18	-282 -26	-273 -36	-266 -22	-228 -228	-266 -12	-306 -2	-311 -18	-282 -26	-273 -36	-266 -22	-228 -228	-266 -12
16	Equals: Imports of goods, adjusted to balance of payments basis, excluding "military" (table 1, line 20)	917,178	1,030,152	227,633	232,395	239,118	230,903	249,336	268,114	281,799	228,698	229,228	233,711	238,389	250,168	265,623	275,972
В	Trade in goods, by area and country, adjusted to balance of payments basis, excluding military: 7																
	EXPORTS	070.040	000 004	400 004	457.000	474 400	400.044	400 450	400.040	404 444	405 400	404.050	470 404	404.000	405 577	470.000	470 750
1	Total, all countries (A-8) Western Europe	670,246 159.107	683,021 162,168	168,021 39,587	37,191	174,468 41,089	163,344 41,287	168,453 40,173	37,740	42,968	1 65,198 38,857	164,259 38,795	170,124 40,135	164,008 41,517	165,577 39,415	173,680 39,276	179,756 41,960
2 3 4 5	European Union Belgium and Luxembourg		148,576 13,231	36,444 3,559	34,161 3,376	36,961 3,423	38,499 3,465	36,847 3,206	34,470 3,179	38,760 3,381	35,762 3,487	35,624 3,523	36,101 3,339	38,717 3,468	36,144 3,151	35,869 3,306	37,846 3,306
5	France Germany 8	17,522 26,388	18,438 26,510	4,403 6,561	3,863 6,288	4,568 7,148	5,014 6,862	4,618 6,560	3,955 6,077	4,851 7,011	4,318 6,440	4,025 6,552	4,472 6,984	5,062 6,872	4,520 6,445	4,110 6,333	4,746 6,860
6 7 8	Italy Netherlands	8,911 18,816	9,904 19,207	2,156 4,481	2,019 4,285	2,357 4,947	2,299 4,741	2,556 4,656	2,247 4,675	2,802 5,135	2,119 4,401	2,105 4,472	2,299 4,828	2,314 4,765	2,510 4,579	2,346 4,860	2,734 5,003
9	United Kingdom Other	37,899 22,125	37,252 24,034	9,771 5,513	9,302 5,028	8,741 5,777	9,809 6,309	9,302 5,949	8,979 5,358	9,162 6,418	9,574 5,423	9,686 5,261	8,545 5,634	9,891 6,345	9,096 5,843	9,334 5,580	8,931 6,266
11	Western Europe, excluding EU	13,181	13,592	3,143	3,030	4,128	2,788	3,326	3,270	4,208	3,095	3,171	4,034	2,800	3,271	3,407	4,114
12 13	Canada ² Japan	156,810 56,595	166,474 56,341	40,835 14,063	35,892 14,042	40,437 13,690	40,070 14,432	42,857 13,328	39,697 13,590	43,850 14,991	40,129 13,894	37,372 14,692	39,542 13,245	40,247 14,432	42,131 13,180	41,242 14,205	42,854 14,524
14 15	Australia, New Zealand, and South Africa 9	11,775	11,523	2,838	2,918	2,902	2,543	2,758	2,951	3,271	2,777	3,038	2,833	2,563	2,704	3,064	3,192
16	Eastern Europe	7,365	5,331	2,299	1,655	1,412	1,213	1,304	1,461	1,353	2,284	1,745	1,375	1,200	1,294	1,528	1,309
17 18	Latin America and Other Western Hemisphere	141,599 15.029	141,323 13,175	35,517 3,786	34,410 3,677	36,363 4,096	32,125 2,974	34,060 3,291	35,565 3,320	39,573 3,590	34,910 3,710	35,899 3,832	35,429 4,003	32,287 3,009	33,462 3,217	37,020 3,445	38,554 3,504
19 20	Mexico Venezuela	78,388 6,462	86,598 5,330	19,175 1,762	19,129 1,433	20,577 1,416	18,738 1,443	20,395	22,307 1,376	25,158 1,233	18,844 1,729	19,931 1,499	20,057	18,825 1,444	20,033	23,209 1,437	24,531 1,196
21	Other	41,720	36,220	10,794	10,171	10,274	8,970	9,096	8,562	9,592	10,627	10,637	9,990	9,009	8,959	8,929	9,323
22 23	Other countries in Asia and Africa 79	136,995 125,980	139,861 129,905	32,882 30,273	31,278 28,523	38,575 35,500	31,674 29,327	33,973 31,443	35,806 33,346	38,408 35,789	32,347 29,772	32,718 29,818	37,565 34,586		33,391 30,881	37,345 34,764	37,363 34,840
24 25	Members of OPEC	15,455 13,977	12,066 13,020	3,490 3,116	3,043 3,172	4,818 4,509	2,844 2,777	2,532 3,556	2,272 3,525	4,418 3,162	3,429 3,066	3,192 3,312	4,716 4,390	2,844 2,782	2,502 3,487	2,401 3,671	4,319 3,080
26 27 28	Hong KongKorea, Republic of	12,849 15,782	12,547 22,372	3,410 3,700	3,532	3,150 5,181	2,986 4,729	2,989 5,655	3,267 6,035	3,305 5,953	3,361 3,664	3,230 3,706	3,063 5,043	2,979 4,721	2,946 5,568	3,406 6,292	3,216 5,791
28 29	Singapore Taiwan	15,557 17,234	16,081 17,664	3,805 4,098	3,948 3,753	3,890 4,695	3,875 3,791	3,693 4,199	4,396 4,611	4,117 5,063	3,716 4,033	4,104 3,927	3,802 4,564	3,910 3,807	3,602 4,129	4,552 4,818	4,017 4,910
29 30 31	Africa ⁷⁹ Members of OPEC	10,584 1,465	9,539 1,088	2,495 310	2,625 359	2,982 375	2,274 310	2,394 233	2,337 304	2,534 241	2,462 310	2,765 380	2,890 361	2,269 309	2,374 231	2,454 320	2,442 228
32	International organizations and unallocated																
	Memoranda:																
33 34 35 36	Industrial countries ⁷	389,758	400,981 104,652	98,643		99,805	99,352 26,806	100,085 25,846	95,201 23,998	106,343 28,002	96,954		97,405	26,932	98,383 25,382	24,979	27,359
35 36	Members of OPEC ⁷ Other countries ⁷	23,382 257,106	18,484 263,556	5,562 63,816	4,835 61,260	6,609 68,054	4,597 59,395	4,043 64,325	3,952 67,657	5,892 72,179	5,468 62,776	5,071 63,987	6,456 66,263	4,597 59,627	3,986 63,208	4,158 70,467	5,743 70,254

Table 2.—U.S. Trade in Goods—Continued

[Millions of dollars]

[Millions of dollars]																	
						Not se	easonally	adjusted					Seasonally adjusted				
Line		1998	1999 <i>P</i>		1998			19	999			1998			199	99	
				П	III	IV	1	П	r	IV P	П	III	IV	r	r	r	IV P
— В	Trade in goods, by area and country, adjusted to balance of																
D	payments basis, excluding military 7—Continued:																
	IMPORTS																
37	Total, all countries (A-16)	917,178	1,030,152	227,633	232,395	239,118	230,903	249,336	268,114	281,799	228,698	229,228	233,711	238,389	250,168	265,623	275,972
38	Western Europe	194,016	215,025	48,154	48,533	52,311	48,566	52,424	54,289	59,746	48,401	47,884	51,177	50,082	52,604	53,823	58,516
39 40	European Union	176,081 8,769	194,708 9,509	43,973 2,139	44,029 2,176	47,386 2,290		47,919 2,412	48,970 2,195	53,102 2,451	44,196 2,149	43,434 2,141	46,345 2,237	46,122 2,519	48,077 2,420	48,540 2,175	51,969 2,395
41	Belgium and Luxembourg France	24,005	25,945	6,120	6,022	6,471	6,098	6,276	6,601	6,970	6,154	5,942	6,323	6,289	6,297	6,539	6,820
42 43	Germany ⁸ ltaly	49,727 20,942	55,000 22,417	12,355 5,138	12,042 5,240	13,862 5,541	12,466 5,229	13,673 5,616	13,712 5,678	15,149 5,894	12,428 5,159	11,885 5,171	13,571 5,416	12,838 5,391	13,725 5,630	13,600 5,629	14,837 5,767
44 45	Netherlands United Kingdom	7,545 34,416	8,421 38,754	1,889 8,703	1,897 8,579	2,073 9,024	1,852 8,823	1,943 9,612	2,069 9,940	2,557 10,379	1,898 8,742	1,873 8,457	2,024 8,826	1,910 9,107	1,951 9,642	2,051 9,841	2,509 10,164
46 47	Other Western Europe, excluding EU	30,677 17,935	34,662 20,317	7,629 4,181	8,073 4,504	8,125 4,925	7,798 3,849	8,387 4,505	8,775 5,319	9,702 6,644	7,666 4,205	7,965 4,450	7,948 4,832	8,068 3,960	8,412 4,527	8,705 5,283	9,477 6,547
48	Canada ²	175,806	200,922	44,796	41,779	46,000	47.684	50,096	49,447	53,695	45.003	41,172	44,946	49,197	50.252	48,931	52,542
49	Japan Australia, New Zealand, and South Africa 9	121,850	131,254	29,952	29,837	31,734	31,098	30,849	33,464	35,843	30,068	29,392	30,987	32,066	30,939	33,160	35,089
50 51	Australia	5,372	5,282	1,435	1,315	1,360	1,093	1,372	1,446	1,371	1,441	1,297	1,328	1,136	1,375	1,430	1,341
52	Eastern Europe	10,899	11,687	2,858	2,874	2,744	2,402	3,096	2,855	3,334	2,867	2,834	2,685	2,471	3,111	2,831	3,274
53 54	Latin America and Other Western Hemisphere	145,730 10,102	169,118 11,317	36,683 2,647	36,492 2,683	37,796 2,491	37,327 2,387	41,166 2,874	44,672 3,074	45,953 2,982	36,864 2,658	36,026 2,645	36,968 2,434	38,478 2,469	41,324 2,883	44,263 3,044	45,053 2,921
53 54 55 56 57	Mexico Venezuela	95,454 9,180	110,662 11,316	23,961 2,347	23,814 2,192	25,156 2,162	24,940 1,841	27,169 2,626	28,868 3,323	29,685	24,093 2,355	23,505 2,176	24,583 2,131	25,716 1,892	27,272 2,641	28,605 3,295	29,069 3,488
	Other	30,994	35,823	7,728	7,803	7,987	8,159	8,497	9,407	3,526 9,760	7,758	7,700	7,820	8,401	8,528	9,319	9,575
58 59 60	Other countries in Asia and Africa 79	263,505 247,324	296,864 279,524	63,755 59,345	71,565 67,611	67,173 63,754	62,733 59,223	70,333 66,188	81,941 77,275	81,857 76,838	64,054 59,631	70,623 66,712	65,620 62,260	64,959 61,353	70,563 66,400	81,185 76,560	80,157 75,211
60 61	Members of OPEC	18,905 71,170	24,388 81,792	4,563 16,823	5,088	4,603 19,074	4,517	5,539 19,300	6,874 23,623	7,458 22,441	4,586 16,931	5,039 20,205	4,517 18,603	4,648 17,098	5,568 19,368	6,817 23,404	7,355 21,922
62	China Hong Kong	10,540	10,524	2,486	20,462 3,134	2,603	16,428 2,233	2,362	3,083	2,846	2,496	3,093	2,538	2,324	2,366	3,054	2,780
63 64	Korea, Republic ofSingapore	23,914 18,353	31,148 18,197	5,917 4,686	6,076 4,616	6,302 4,506	6,447 4,170	7,487 4,509	8,138 4,755	9,076 4,763	5,938 4,705	5,986 4,547	6,162 4,402	6,669 4,305	7,516 4,523	8,065 4,712	8,898 4,657
65 66	Taiwan Africa ^{7 9}	33,111 15,844	35,206 16,994	8,009 4,334	8,686 3,837	8,639 3,341	7,970 3,442	8,699 4,073	9,107 4,553	9,430 4,926	8,042 4,346	8,561 3,795	8,442 3,285	8,241 3,536	8,719 4,090	9,015 4,513	9,231 4,855
67	Members of OPEC	5,832	6,236	1,809	1,312	1,097	1,173	1,505	1,800	1,758	1,817	1,302	1,082	1,194	1,517	1,786	1,739
68	International organizations and unallocated																
	Memoranda:																
69 70	Industrial countries 7	501,736	557,424 144,480	125,571	122,682	132,538	129,530 33,285	136,007 35,289	139,908 36,388	151,979 39,518	126,148	120,946	129,548	133,606 34,328	136,440 35,406	138,594 36,078	
71 72	Of which: Euro area 10 Members of OPEC 7	33,917	41,940	8,719	8,592	7,862	7,531	9,670	11,997	12,742	8,758	8,517	7,730	7,734	9,726	11,898	12,582
12	Other countries 7	381,525	430,788	93,343	101,121	98,718	93,842	103,659	116,209	117,078	93,792	99,765	96,433	97,049	104,002	115,131	114,000
	BALANCE (EXCESS OF EXPORTS +)																
73	Total, all countries	-246,932	-347,131	-59,612	·			·	-101,304		-63,500	-64,969	-63,587	-74,381	-84,591	-91,943	
74 75	Western Europe European Union	-34,909 -30,155	-52,857 -46,132	-8,567 -7,529	-11,342 -9,868	-11,222 -10,425	-7,279 -6,218	-12,251 -11,072	-16,549 -14,500	-16,778 -14,342	-9,544 -8,434	-9,089 -7,810	-11,042 -10,244	-8,565 -7,405	-13,189 -11,933	-14,547 -12,671	-16,556 -14,123
76 77	Belgium and Luxembourg France	5,496 -6,483	3,722 -7,507	1,420 -1,717	1,200 -2,159	1,133	1,014	794 -1,658	984 -2,646	930 -2,119	1,338 -1,836	1,382 -1,917	1,102 -1,851	949 -1,227	731 -1,777	1,131 -2,429	911 -2,074
78 79	Germany ⁸ Italy	-23,339 -12,031	-28,490 -12,513	-5,794 -2,982	-5,754 -3,221	-6,714 -3,184	-5,604	-7,113 -3,060	-7,635 -3,431	-8,138 -3,092	-5,988 -3,040	-5,333 -3,066	-6,587 -3,117	-5,966 -3,077	-7,280 -3,120	-7,267 -3,283	-7,977 -3,033
80	Netherlands	11,271	10,786	2,592	2,388	2,874	2,889	2,713	2,606	2,578	2,503	2,599	2,804	2,855	2,628	2,809	2,494
81 82	United Kingdom Other	3,483 -8,552	-1,502 -10,628	1,068 -2,116	723 -3,045	-283 -2,348	986 -1,489	-310 -2,438	-961 -3,417	-1,217 -3,284	832 -2,243	1,229 -2,704	-281 -2,314	784 -1,723	-546 -2,569	-507 -3,125	-1,233 -3,211
83	Western Europe, excluding EU	-4,754	-6,725	-1,038	-1,474	-797	-1,061	-1,179	-2,049	-2,436	-1,110	-1,279	-798	-1,160	-1,256	-1,876	-2,433
84 85	Canada ²	-18,996 -65,255	-34,448 -74,913	-3,961 -15,889	-5,887 -15,795	-5,563 -18,044	-7,614 -16,666	-7,239 -17,521	-9,750 -19,874	-9,845 -20,852	-4,874 -16,174	-3,800 -14,700	-5,404 -17,742	-8,950 -17,634	-8,121 -17,759	-7,689 -18,955	-9,688 -20,565
86 87	Australia, New Zealand, and South Africa 9	6,403	6,241	1,403	1,603	1,542	1,450	1,386	1,505	1,900	1,336	1,741	1,505	1,427	1,329	1,634	1,851
88	Eastern Europe	-3,534	-6,356	-559	-1,219	-1,332	-1,189	-1,792	-1,394	-1,981	-583	-1,089	-1,310	-1,271	-1,817	-1,303	-1,965
89 90	Latin America and Other Western Hemisphere	-4,131 4,927	-27,795 1,858	-1,166 1,139	-2,082 994	-1,433 1,605	-5,202 587	-7,106 417	-9,107 246	-6,380 608	-1,954 1,052	-127 1,187	-1,539 1,569	-6,191 540	-7,862 334	-7,243 401	-6,499 583
91	Brazil Mexico	-17,066	-24,064	-4,786	-4,685	-4,579	-6,202	-6,774	-6,561	-4,527	-5,249	-3,574	-4,526	-6,891	-7.239	-5,396	-4,538
92 93	Venezuela Other	-2,718 10,726	-5,986 397	-585 3,066	-759 2,368	-746 2,287	-398 811	-1,348 599	-1,947 -845	-2,293 -168	-626 2,869	-677 2,937	-752 2,170	-448 608	-1,388 431	-1,858 -390	-2,292 -252
94	Other countries in Asia and Africa 79	-126,510	-157,003	-30,873	-40,287	-28,598		-36,360	-46,135	-43,449	-31,707	-37,905	-28,055	-33,197	-37,172	-43,840	-42,794
95 96	Asia 79 Members of OPEC	-121,344 -3,450	-149,619 -12,322	-29,072 -1,073	-39,088 -2,045	-28,254 215	-1,673	-34,745 -3,007	-43,929 -4,602	-41,049 -3,040	-29,859 -1,157	-36,894 -1,847	-27,674 199	-31,933 -1,804	-35,519 -3,066	-41,796 -4,416	-40,371 -3,036
97 98	China Hong Kong	-57,193 2,309	-68,772 2,023	-13,707 924	-17,290 -37	-14,565 547	-13,651 753	-15,744 627	-20,098 184	-19,279 459	-13,865 865	-16,893 137	-14,213 525	-14,316 655	-15,881 580	-19,733 352	-18,842 436
99 100	Korea, Republic of Singapore	-8,132 -2,796	-8,776 -2,116	-2,217 -881	-2,544 -668	-1,121 -616	-1,718 -295	-1,832 -816	-2,103 -359	-3,123 -646	-2,274 -989	-2,280 -443	-1,119 -600	-1,948 -395	-1,948 -921	-1,773 -160	-3,107 -640
101 102	Taiwan Africa ^{7 9}	-15,877 -5,260	-17,542 -7,455	-3,911 -1,839	-4,933 -1,212		-4,179	-4,500 -1,679	-4,496 -2,216	-4,367 -2,392	-4,009 -1,884	-4,634 -1,030	-3,878 -395	-4,434 -1,267	-4,590 -1,716	-4,197 -2,059	-4,321 -2,413
103	Members of OPEC	-5,260 -4,367	-7,455 -5,148	-1,639 -1,499	-953	-722	-863	-1,272	-1,496	-2,392 -1,517	-1,507	-922	-721	-1,267 -885	-1,716	-1,466	-2,413 -1,511
104	International organizations and unallocated																
	Memoranda:																
105 106	Industrial countries ⁷	-111,978	-156,443 -39,828	-26,928	-31,391	-32,733		-35,922 -9,443	-44,707 -12,390	-45,636 -11,516	-29,194	-25,745	-32,143	-33,822 7,306	-38,057 -10,024	-39,539 -11,099	
107	Members of OPEC 7	-10,535	-23,456	-3,157	-3,757	-1,253	-6,479 -2,934	-5,627	-8,045	-6.850	-3,290	-3,446	-1,274	-7,396 -3,137	-5,740	-7,740	-6,839
108	Other countries 7	-124,419	-167,232	-29,527	-39,861	-30,664	-34,447	-39,334	-48,552	-44,899	-31,016	-35,778	-30,170	-37,422	-40,794	-44,664	-44,352

Table 2.—U.S. Trade in Goods—Continued [Millions of dollars]

[Millions of dollars]																	
						Not sea	sonally a	djusted					Seaso	onally adju	ısted		
Line		1998	1999 <i>P</i>		1998			199	99			1998			199	99	
				II	III	IV	I	II	$\prod r$	IV P	II	III	IV	1 r	$\ r\ $	$\prod r$	IV P
С	Trade in goods, by principal end-use category, adjusted to balance of payments basis, excluding military:																
1	Exports of goods, balance of payments basis, excluding military (A-8)	670,246	<i>'</i>	168,021		174,468	, .	,	,	184,414	,	, ,	170,124	· '	165,577		179,756
2	Agricultural products	53,106 617,140	49,449 633,572	12,507 155,514	11,267 146,119	14,694 159,774	12,183 151,161	11,611 156,842	11,876 154,934	13,779 170,635	13,203 151,995	12,300 151,959	13,586 156,538	11,773 152,235	12,200 153,377	12,881 160,799	12,595 167,161
4	Foods, feeds, and beverages	46,398	45,340	10,735	10,215	12,827	11,014	10,563	11,141	12,622	11,468	10,702	11,877	10,761	11,278	11,737	11,564
5 6	Agricultural	43,021 14,361	41,350 13,911	10,012 3,252	9,266 3,121	11,984 3,846	10,092 3,412	9,707 3,364	9,985 3,494	11,566 3,641	10,647 3,549	9,866 3,234	11,024 3,650	9,847 3,228	10,268 3,658	10,720 3,626	10,515 3,399
7	Wheat Corn	3,808 4,802	3,727 5,260	819 1,093	972 1,096	1,043 1,385	799 1,230	936 1,386	1,053 1,397	939 1,247	960 1,157	823 1,183	999 1,294	853 1,146	1,091 1,457	899 1,510	884 1,147
9 10	Soybeans Meat products and poultry	4,942 6,751	4,612 6,680	635 1,817	542 1,621	1,978 1,606	1,289 1,496	714 1,596	875 1,690	1,734 1,898	1,034 1,785	893 1,617	1,547 1,552	954 1,585	1,068 1,567	1,376 1,687	1,214 1,841
11	Vegetables, fruits, nuts, and preparations	8,102	7,944	2,120	1,872 2,110	2,207	1,938	2,036	1,879	2,092	2,084	1,999	2,032 2,243	2,030	1,981 1,994	1,987 2,044	1,947 2,114
12 13 14	Other agricultural foods, feeds, and beverages	8,865 3,377 2,352	8,202 3,990 2,968	2,188 723 444	949 693	2,347 843 596	1,957 922 698	1,997 856 605	2,047 1,156 909	2,201 1,056 756	2,195 821 540	2,123 836 591	853 620	2,050 914 669	1,994 1,010 755	1,017 779	1,049 765
15	Industrial supplies and materials	148,270	146,988	37,695	35,383	36,438	33,955	35,855	36,786	40,392	36,932	36,015	36,686	34,060	35,024	37,129	40,775
16	Agricultural	9,780	7,797	2,413	1,948	2,625	2,006	1,822	1,840	2,129	2,481	2,362	2,479	1,852	1,854	2,093	1,998
17 18	Raw cotton	2,575 1,451	977 1,285	593 455	429 233	698 382	194 405	221 401	220 177	342 302	607 400	589 381	730 340	137 360	214 348	270 300	356 277
19 20	Hides and skins, including furskins Other agricultural industrial supplies	1,270 4,484	1,147 4,388	347 1,018	288 998	260 1,285	302 1,105	275 925	284 1,159	286 1,199	333 1,141	298 1,094	287 1,122	281 1,074	261 1,031	292 1,231	313 1,052
	Nonagricultural	138,490	139,191	35,282	33,435	33,813	31,949	34,033	34,946	38,263	34,451	33,653	34,207	32,208	33,170	35,036	38,777
21 22 23 24	Energy products Fuels and lubricants	13,294 13,034	12,745 12,535	3,423 3,385	3,216 3,165	3,089 2,954	2,592 2,540	3,089 3,025	3,244 3,194	3,820 3,776	3,425 3,387	3,175 3,125	3,059 2,924	2,657 2,605	3,094 3,030	3,207 3,157	3,787 3,743
24 25	Coal and related fuels Petroleum and products	3,683 8,075	2,738 8,626	975 2,084	923 1,938	849 1,754	697 1,595	675 2,047	718 2,218	648 2,766	971 2,090	897 1,924	836 1,737	738 1,619	670 2,057	692 2,206	638 2,744
26	Paper and paper base stocks	12,150	12,200	3,145	2,936	2,855	2,863	2,948	3,048	3,341	3,111	2,931	2,891	2,865	2,919	3,048	3,368
27 28	Textile supplies and related materials	8,919 44,979	9,221 45,968	2,388 11,538	2,099 10,883	2,132 10,946	2,167 10,866	2,413 11,355	2,283 11,379	2,358 12,368	2,291 11,116	2,151 11,107	2,154 11,193	2,187 10,876	2,312 10,904	2,335 11,493	2,387 12,695
29 30	Building materials, except metals Other nonmetals	7,977 18,010	8,154 18,427	2,028 4,570	1,939 4,400	1,980 4,469	1,965 4,404	2,093 4,553	2,032 4,563	2,064 4,907	1,958 4,489	1,946 4,480	1,990 4,495	2,018 4,387	2,029 4,463	2,044 4,616	2,063 4,961
31 32	Metals and nonmetallic products Steelmaking materials	33,161 1,566	32,476 1,407	8,190 427	7,962 359	8,342 370	7,092 271	7,582 376	8,397 380	9,405 380	8,061 399	7,863 339	8,425 380	7,218 300	7,449 353	8,293 367	9,516 387
33	Iron and steel products	5,763	5,726 13,522	1,499 3,283	1,312	1,369	1,335 2,721	1,404 2,828	1,448 3,577	1,539 4,396	1,460 3,300	1,340	1,387 3,806	1,326	1,367 2,838	1,476	1,557
33 34 35 36 37	Nonferrous metals Nonmonetary gold	14,236 5,485	5,255	1,094	3,421 1,303	3,787 1,764	715	830	1,521	2,189	1,094	3,310 1,303	1,764	2,773 715	830	3,488 1,521	4,423 2,189
37	Other precious metals	2,018 6,733	1,817 6,450	545 1,644	364 1,754	391 1,632	510 1,496	459 1,539	387 1,669	461 1,746	548 1,658	360 1,647	389 1,653	509 1,549	458 1,550	387 1,580	463 1,771
38 39	Other metals and nonmetallic products	11,596 300,130	11,821 310,591	2,981 74,008	2,870 71,530	2,816 80,044	2,765 74,452	2,974 75,617	2,992 76,597	3,090 83,925	2,902 72,893	2,874 74,753	2,852 77,301	2,819 75,286	2,891 74,753	2,962 79,693	3,149 80,859
40	Machinery, except consumer-type	243.656	254,936	60,460	58,573	62,756	59,766	61,824	64,348	68,998	60,627	59,866	60,623	60,417	62,084	65,748	66,687
41 42	Electric generating machinery, electric apparatus, and parts Nonelectric, including parts and attachments	27,301 216,355	29,251 225,685	6,766 53,694	6,594 51,979	6,992 55,764	6,811 52,955	7,121 54,703	7,420 56,928	7,899 61,099	6,747 53,880	6,631 53,235	6,882 53,741	6,903 53,514	7,100 54,984	7,442 58,306	7,806 58,881
43 44	Oil drilling, mining, and construction machinery	15,943 11,727	11,878 11,814	4,136 3,042	3,877 2,795	3,720 3,075	2,920 3,016	2,956 2,880	2,965 2,814	3,037 3,104	4,066 3,003	3,940 2,883	3,708 2,945	2,986 3,094	2,886 2,845	2,944 2,923	3,062 2,952
45 46	Machine tools and metalworking machinery	6,275 12,540	6,195 13,031	1,572 3,179	1,463 2,869	1,543 3,130	1,374 3,070	1,572 3,196	1,573 3,273	1,676 3,492	1,550 3,120	1,507 2,978	1,474 3,116	1,404 3,020	1,555 3,129	1,639 3,407	1,597 3,475
47	Other industrial, agricultural, and service industry machinery	42,803	42,973	11,224	10,211	10,308	9,908	10,820	10,784	11,461	10,938	10,443	10,174	10,063	10,568	11,029	11,313
48 49	Computers, peripherals, and parts	45,246 37,650	46,583 46,872	10,873 8,809	10,719 9,327	12,181 10,107	11,107 10,581	11,208 11,064	11,549 12,164	12,719 13,063	11,273 8,983	11,203 9,368	11,388 9,886	11,023 10,515	11,604 11,289	12,048 12,306	11,908 12,762
50 51	Telecommunications equipment Other office and business machines	24,956 3,442	26,568 2,994	6,031 853	6,151 843	6,783 877	6,146 688	6,279 710	6,952 733	7,191 863	6,108 857	6,181 857	6,283 837	6,612 709	6,368 715	6,979 745	6,609 825
52	Scientific, hospital, and medical equipment and parts	15,773	16,777	3,975	3,724	4,040	4,145	4,018	4,121	4,493	3,982	3,875	3,930	4,088	4,025	4,286	4,378
53 54 55	Civilian aircraft, engines, parts Civilian aircraft, complete, all types Other transportation equipment	53,547 31,819 2,927	52,959 29,017 2,696	12,904 7,654 644	12,122 6,464 835	16,511 10,565 777	13,867 7,874 819	13,203 7,236 590	11,670 5,861 579	14,219 8,046 708	11,622 6,377 644	14,052 8,256 835	15,901 10,094 777	14,050 8,047 819	12,079 6,110 590	13,366 7,429 579	13,464 7,431 708
56	Automotive vehicles, engines, and parts	73,156	74,666	19,319	14,997	19,019	18,435	20,098	16,570	19,563	18,142	17,060	18,682	17,832	18,730	18,961	19,143
57 58	To Canada Passenger cars, new and used	40,573 8,611	44,793 9,208	11,004 2,514	7,806 1,366	10,967 2,381	11,177 2,259	12,236 2,757	9,712 1,670	11,668 2,522	10,079 2,149	9,180 1,779	10,927 2,361	10,661 2,198	11,126 2,342	11,497 2,208	11,509 2,460
59 60	Trucks, buses, and special purpose vehicles Engines and engine parts	6,328 4,324	6,796 5,287	1,990 1,091	1,176 910	1,465 1,232	1,548 1,333	1,869 1,432	1,531 1,200	1,848 1,322	1,785 1,029	1,375 1,033	1,469 1,238	1,541 1,236	1,657 1,327	1,774 1,391	1,824 1,333
61	Other parts and accessories	21,310	23,502	5,409	4,354	5,889	6,037	6,178	5,311	5,976	5,116	4,993	5,859	5,686	5,800	6,124	5,892
62 63	To other areas Passenger cars, new and used	32,583 7,585	29,873 7,185	8,315 1,918	7,191 1,546	8,052 2,105	7,258 1,789	7,862 2,191	6,858 1,372	7,895 1,833	8,063 1,837	7,880 1,885	7,755 1,929	7,171 1,714	7,604 2,100	7,464 1,680	7,634 1,691
63 64 65	Trucks, buses, and special purpose vehicles Engines and engine parts	4,131 2,562	2,700 3,199	1,034 646	759 613	907	741 668	657 796	532 859	770 876	1,038 624	900 642	823 612	712 669	658 767	634 894	696 869
66	Other parts and accessories	18,305	16,789	4,717	4,273	4,423	4,060	4,218	4,095	4,416	4,564	4,453	4,391	4,076	4,079	4,256	4,378
67	Consumer goods (nonfood), except automotive	79,261	80,618	20,146	19,705	20,264	19,432	20,129	19,746	21,311	19,788	20,084	19,797	19,863	19,750	20,114	20,891
68 69	Consumer nondurable goods, manufactured Medical, dental, and pharmaceutical preparations, including vitamins	38,437 10,642	38,965 12,291	9,751 2,709	9,805 2,681	9,671 2,839	9,689 3,021	9,717 3,016	9,756 3,072	9,803 3,182	9,627 2,610	9,703 2,762	9,637 2,845	9,938 3,033	9,570 2,899	9,679 3,173	9,778 3,186
70 71	Consumer durable goods, manufactured	37,570 15,344	37,804 15,579	9,578 3,974	9,112 3,723	9,726 3,828	8,809 3,705	9,432 3,864	9,188 3,843	10,375 4,167	9,398 3,865	9,531 3,833	9,292 3,784	9,010 3,748	9,274 3,746	9,540 3,942	9,980 4,143
72 72	Unmanufactured consumer goods (gem stones, nursery stock)	3,254	3,849	817	788 E E E E	867 5 976	934	980	802 5 070	1,133	763 5 075	850	868 5 701	915	906	895	1,133
73	Exports, n.e.c.	23,031	24,818	6,118	5,556	5,876	6,056	6,191	5,970	6,601	5,975	5,645	5,781	6,206	6,042	6,046	6,524

Table 2.—U.S. Trade in Goods—Continued

[Millions of dollars]

				[IVIIIIC	ons of ac	marsj											
						Not sea	asonally a	djusted					Seaso	onally adju	ısted		
Line		1998	1999 <i>P</i>		1998			199	99			1998			19	99	
				Ш	III	IV	I	II	$\prod r$	IV^p	II	III	IV	r	$\ r\ $	$\prod r$	IV P
С	Trade in goods, by principal end-use category, adjusted to balance																
	of payments basis, excluding military—Continued:																
74	Imports of goods, balance of payments basis, excluding military (A-16)	917,178	1,030,152	227,633	232,395	239,118	230,903	249,336	268,114	281,799	228,698	229,228	233,711	238,389	250,168	265,623	275,972
75	Petroleum and products 6	50,903	67,771	13,336	12,526	11,592	10,416	15,847	19,791	21,717	13,392	12,458	11,453	10,647	15,971	19,630	21,523
76	Nonpetroleum products	866,275	962,381	214,297	219,869	227,526	220,487	233,489	248,323	260,082	215,306	216,770	222,258	227,742	234,197	245,993	254,449
77 78	Foods, feeds, and beverages	41,242 30,311	43,586 31,486	10,420	9,939 7,109	10,637	10,405 7,922	11,082	10,627	11,472	10,330	10,314	10,392	10,420	10,935	11,045 7,958	11,186 7,906
79	Agricultural	4,484	3,717	7,710 1,154	1,009	7,651 871	1,159	8,251 982	7,379 808 545	7,934 768	7,515 1,141	7,633 1,121	7,653 964 704	7,622 985 643	8,000 978	920	834
80 81	Green coffee	3,069 4,314	2,539 4,497	797 1,077	605 1,059	623 1,099	782 1,019	653 1,149	1,092	559 1,237	783 1,030	694 1,092	1,114	1,020	646 1,096	637 1,129	613 1,252
82 83	Vegetables, fruits, nuts, and preparations Wine and related products	8,245 3,627	9,138 4,162	2,197 926	1,629 940	2,010 1,032	2,614 867	2,590 1,075	1,831 1,093	2,103 1,127	2,049 889	2,096 905	2,152 941	2,131 1,042	2,399 1,032	2,358 1,066	2,250 1,022
84 85	Other agricultural foods, feeds, and beverages Nonagricultural (fish, distilled beverages, etc)	9,640 10,931	9,971 12,100	2,356 2,710	2,471 2,830	2,639 2,986	2,262 2,483	2,454 2,831	2,555 3,248	2,700 3,538	2,406 2,815	2,419 2,681	2,479 2,739	2,443 2,798	2,495 2,935	2,484 3,087	2,549 3,280
86 87	Fish and shellfish	8,117 2,300	8,909 2,621	2,029 550	2,114 587	2,157 699	1,846 513	2,085 597	2,388 712	2,590 799	2,099 585	2,001 552	1,984 626	2,079 594	2,157 630	2,268 672	2,405 725
88	Industrial supplies and materials	203,095	224,362	52,634	51,054	48,594	46,376	54,104	60,172	63,710	51,775	51,080	48,895	46,983	53,270	59,956	64,153
89 90	Agricultural	5,890 197,205	5,553 218,809	1,632 51,002	1,392 49,662	1,326 47,268	1,364 45,012	1,392 52,712	1,295 58,877	1,502 62,208	1,557 50,218	1,465 49,615	1,380 47,515	1,310 45,673	1,332 51,938	1,344 58,612	1,567 62,586
91 92	Energy products	59,436 58,327	77,857 76,476	15,368 15,071	14,778 14,396	13,801 13,585	12,520 12,302	18,211 17,872	22,340 21,876	24,786 24,426	15,558 15,243	14,830 14,507	13,522 13,303	12,648 12,386	18,489 18,125	22,335 21,941	24,385 24,024
93	Paper and paper base stocks	11,223	11,617	2,857	2,773	2,763	2,739	2,689	2,977	3,212	2,815	2,780	2,745	2,781	2,650	2,981	3,205
94 95	Textile supplies and related materials	10,348 29,239	10,306 30,124	2,746 7,611	2,590 6,878	2,450 6,909	2,423 7,581	2,635 7,350	2,635 7,526	2,613 7,667	2,628 7,364	2,556 7,195	2,518 7,193	2,500 7,226	2,513 7,094	2,596 7,788	2,697 8,016
96 97	Building materials, except metals Other nonmetals	17,909 14,618	21,833 15,813	4,599 3,708	4,748 3,757	4,476 3,679	4,569 3,577	5,736 3,910	6,131 4,099	5,397 4,227	4,419 3,634	4,526 3,658	4,604 3,686	4,859 3,740	5,519 3,829	5,885 3,995	5,570 4,249
98	Metals and nonmetallic products	54,432	51,259	14,113	14,138	13,190	11,603	12,181	13,169	14,306	13,800	14,070	13,247	11,919	11,844	13,032	14,464
99 100	Steelmaking materials	3,273 21,183	2,795 18,133	961 5,559	5,767	5,201	584 4,247	673 4,545	677 4,646	861 4,695	903 5,460	5,661	617 5,178	671 4,448	624 4,425	631 4,536	869 4,724
101 102	Nonferrous metals	22,836 6,527	22,727 5,790	5,740 1,364	5,736 1,833	5,606 1,643	5,001 810	5,086 790	5,876 1,854	6,764 2,336	5,637 1,364	5,803 1,833	5,664 1,643	5,014 810	4,973 790	5,888 1,853	6,852 2,337
103 104	Other precious metals Bauxite and aluminum	3,942 6,210	4,340 6,418	1,164 1,645	957 1,466	1,027 1,418	1,241 1,500	1,050 1,804	905 1,579	1,144 1,535	1,163 1,526	964 1,560	1,023 1,490	1,244 1,466	1,048 1,681	902 1,644	1,146 1,627
105 106	Other nonferrous metals Other metallic and nonmetallic products	6,157 7,140	6,179 7,604	1,567 1,853	1,480 1,754	1,518 1,762	1,450 1,771	1,442 1,877	1,538 1,970	1,749 1,986	1,584 1,800	1,446 1,775	1,508 1,788	1,494 1,786	1,454 1,822	1,489 1,977	1,742 2,019
107	Capital goods, except automotive	269,558	296,869	67,085	67,304	70,575	67,521	72,602	75,907	80,839	67,293	67,047	68,545	69,786	72,958	75,575	78,550
108 109	Machinery, except consumer-type Electric generating machinery, electric apparatus and parts	244,884 29,074	270,393 32,842	60,647 7,191	61,033 7,335	63,743 7,479	61,191 7,360	66,182 7,933	68,953 8,534	74,067 9,015	60,924 7,176	60,753 7,278	61,711 7,292	63,404 7,643	66,614 7,921	68,617 8,458	71,758 8,820
110 111	Nonelectric, including parts and attachments	215,810 8,007	237,551 7,025	53,456 2,145	53,698 1,976	56,264 1,851	53,831 1,905	58,249 1,989	60,419 1,573	65,052 1,558	53,748 1,966	53,475 2,046	54,419 1,973	55,761 1,904	58,693 1,819	60,159 1,639	62,938 1,663
112 113	Industrial engines, pumps, and compressors	7,338 8,813	8,291 7,668	1,806 2,251	1,817 2,262	1,928 2,235	1,925 1,942	1,998 1,917	2,078 1,861	2,290 1,948	1,755 2,164	1,843 2,318	1,941 2,220	1,932 1,990	1,939 1,842	2,106 1,894	2,314 1,942
114 115	Measuring, testing, and control instruments	7,360 44,400	7,828 45,871	1,860 11,558	1,804 10,691	1,859 11,220	1,819 11,091	1,927 11,560	1,986 11,286	2,096 11,934	1,870 11,125	1,812 10,965	1,819 11,262	1,842 11,218	1,931 11,127	1,990 11,526	2,065 12,000
116	Computers, peripherals, and parts	72,475	81,445	17,259	18,381	19,893	18,273	19,803	21,104	22,265	17,919	17,904	18,672	19,396	20,516	20,638	20,895
117 118	Semiconductors	33,417 17,074	37,628 24,019	8,277 4,128	8,120 4,338	8,163 4,593	8,245 4,464	9,210 5,607	9,602 6,429	10,571 7,519	8,389 4,314	8,062 4,287	7,981 4,237	8,348 4,742	9,325 5,893	9,541 6,387	10,414 6,997
119 120	Other office and business machines	7,347 9,579	6,439 11,337	1,865 2,307	1,828 2,481	1,784 2,738	1,681 2,486	1,515 2,723	1,567 2,933	1,676 3,195	1,905 2,341	1,801 2,437	1,726 2,588	1,725 2,664	1,546 2,755	1,542 2,896	1,626 3,022
121 122	Transportation equipment, except automotive	24,674	26,476	6,438	6,271	6,832	6,330	6,420	6,954 6,229	6,772	6,369	6,294	6,834	6,382	6,344 5,640	6,958	6,792
123	Civilian aircraft, engines, parts	21,814 7,049	23,363 8,822	5,710 1,948	5,590 1,935	6,054 1,962	5,483 1,787	5,716 2,049	2,514	5,935 2,472	5,641 1,948	5,616 1,935	6,056 1,962	5,534 1,787	2,049	6,231 2,514	5,958 2,472
124	Automotive vehicles, engines, and parts	149,055	179,520	37,087	33,434	42,058	43,360	44,623	42,819	48,718	36,340	36,073	40,308	42,803	43,664	46,450	46,603
125 126	From Canada Passenger cars, new and used	51,374 27,316	64,192 34,049	12,732 6,940	10,724 5,481	15,058 8,246	16,511 9,018	16,488 8,604	14,541 7,408	16,652 9,019	12,042 6,433	12,025 6,201	14,528 7,877	16,202 9,095	15,566 7,860	16,421 8,527	16,003 8,567
127 128	Trucks, buses, and special purpose vehicles Engines and engine parts	9,190 3,340	12,931 4,114	2,024 834	1,989 724	2,640 1,041	3,182 1,068	3,486 1,040	3,007 952	3,256 1,054	2,016 779	2,242 817	2,526 1,041	2,924 1,027	3,543 964	3,344 1,066	3,120 1,057
129	Other parts and accessories	11,528	13,098	2,934	2,530	3,131	3,243	3,358	3,174	3,323	2,814		3,084	3,156	3,199	3,484	3,259
130 131	From other areas Passenger cars, new and used	97,681 52,049	115,328 62,431	24,355 12,988	22,710 11,724	27,000 14,914	26,849 14,387	28,135 15,028	28,278 15,160	32,066 17,856	24,298 13,017	24,048 12,751	25,780 13,815	26,601 14,380	28,098 15,087	30,029 16,464	30,600 16,500
132 133	Trucks, buses, and special purpose vehicles Engines and engine parts	5,775 9,195	7,554 10,110	1,465 2,300	1,521 2,161	1,471 2,379	1,723 2,427	1,875 2,392	1,843 2,544	2,113 2,747	1,476 2,281	1,482 2,248	1,479 2,347	1,741 2,360	1,879 2,377	1,795 2,661	2,139 2,712
134 135	Other parts and accessories	30,662 216,654	35,233 239,732	7,602 51,657	7,304 60,787	8,236 56,633	8,312 52,483	8,840 55,650	8,731 66,844	9,350 64,755	7,524 54,284	7,567 54,749	8,139 55,270	8,120 57,277	8,755 58,181	9,109 60,723	9,249 63,551
136	Consumer nondurable goods, manufactured	104,089	114,731	24,912	30,060	25,471	26,518	26,486	32,313	29,414	26,090	26,451	26,332	28,083	27,553	28,656	30,439
137 138	Textile apparel and household goods, except rugs Footwear of leather, rubber, and other materials Consumer durable goods, manufactured	52,689 10,873	55,936 10,882	12,093 2,665	16,279 3,017	12,659 2,546	12,878 2,707	12,477 2,637	16,741 2,932	13,840 2,606	13,196 2,726	13,401 2,727	13,378	13,937 2,775	13,502 2,686	13,812 2,621	14,685 2,800
139 140	Household and kitchen appliances and other household goods	101,699 39,186	112,567 44,360	24,126 9,700	10,619	10,337	23,057 9,453	26,401 10,935	31,212 12,199	31,897 11,773	25,377 9,779	25,570 9,802	26,321 10,232	26,469 10,354	27,693 10,994	28,859 11,306	29,546 11,706
141 142	Toys, shooting, and sporting goods, including bicycles	19,256 14,325	19,760 16,382	4,173 3,350	5,354 4,273	5,962 4,125	3,750 3,072	4,495 3,745	5,698 4,754	5,817 4,811	4,735 3,619	4,715 3,725	4,980 3,790	4,784 3,784	5,087 4,013	5,024 4,141	4,865 4,444
143 144	Radio and stereo equipment, including records, tapes, and disks Unmanufactured consumer goods (gemstones, nursery stock)	9,556 10,866	9,821 12,434	2,347 2,619	2,753 2,892	2,488 2,526	1,830 2,908	2,277 2,763	2,815 3,319	2,899 3,444	2,498 2,817	2,362 2,728	2,236 2,617	2,300 2,725	2,430 2,935	2,442 3,208	2,649 3,566
145	Imports, n.e.c., and U.S. goods returned	37,574	46,083	8,750	9,877	10,621	10,758	11,275	11,745	12,305	8,676	9,965	10,301	11,120	11,160	11,874	11,929
146 147	U.S. goods returned Other products, including balance of payments adjustments not	24,044	29,261	5,893	6,066	6,599	6,814	7,133	7,421	7,893	5,829	6,142	6,351	7,034	7,081	7,535	7,611
	included above (minimum value shipments and miscellaneous imports)	13,530	16,822	2,857	3,811	4,022	3,944	4,142	4,324	4,412	2,847	3,823	3,950	4,086	4,079	4,339	4,318

Table 3.—Private Service Transactions

[Millions of dollars]

						[IVIIII	10115 01 0	ioliaisj											
						N	ot season	ally adjust	ed						Seasonally	adjusted			
Line		1998	1999 <i>P</i>		19	98			19	99			199	98			199	99	
			İ	I	II	III	IV	I	II	r	IV^p	I	II	III	IV	r	$\ r\ $	$\prod r$	IV P
1	Exports of private services	245,688	259,454	58,542	60,204	64,697	62,245	61,234	62,376	69,320	66,524	60,341	62,011	60,847	62,490	63,013	64,251	65,119	67,070
2 3 4 5 6	Travel (table 1, line 6) Passenger fares (table 1, line 7) Other transportation (table 1, line 8) Freight Port services	71,250 19,996 25,518 11,178 14,340	74,448 21,123 27,313 11,772 15,541	15,652 4,581 6,201 2,824 3,377	18,119 5,000 6,261 2,801 3,460	20,354 5,733 6,367 2,669 3,698	17,125 4,682 6,689 2,884 3,805	15,809 4,651 6,362 2,769 3,592	18,271 5,049 6,727 2,883 3,844	21,976 6,060 6,852 2,918 3,934	18,392 5,363 7,372 3,203 4,170	17,903 4,916 6,338 2,872 3,465	18,260 5,185 6,268 2,769 3,498	17,149 5,052 6,339 2,684 3,654	17,938 4,843 6,575 2,852 3,722	18,130 4,996 6,504 2,820 3,684	18,429 5,242 6,734 2,849 3,885	18,611 5,344 6,824 2,935 3,889	19,279 5,541 7,251 3,168 4,083
7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Royalties and license fees (table 1, line 9) Affiliated U.S. parents' receipts U.S. affiliates' receipts Unaffiliated Industrial processes 1 Other 2	36,808 26,761 24,712 2,049 10,047 4,138 5,909	37,213 26,044 24,120 1,924 11,169 4,383 6,786	8,655 6,277 5,805 472 2,378 973 1,405	8,716 6,256 5,899 357 2,460 1,018 1,442	8,866 6,328 5,950 378 2,538 1,053 1,485	10,571 7,900 7,058 842 2,671 1,094 1,578	9,124 6,427 5,929 498 2,697 1,093 1,604	9,063 6,301 5,841 460 2,762 1,097 1,665	9,141 6,317 5,829 488 2,824 1,097 1,727	9,885 6,999 6,521 478 2,886 1,095 1,791	8,882 6,504 5,963 541 2,378 973 1,405	9,002 6,542 6,066 476 2,460 1,018 1,442	9,029 6,491 6,091 400 2,538 1,053 1,485	9,894 7,223 6,591 632 2,671 1,094 1,578	9,318 6,621 6,082 539 2,697 1,093 1,604	9,346 6,584 6,004 580 2,762 1,097 1,665	9,251 6,427 5,949 478 2,824 1,097 1,727	9,297 6,411 6,084 327 2,886 1,095 1,791
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	Other private services (table 1, line 10) Affiliated services U.S. parents' receipts U.S. affiliates' receipts Unaffiliated services Education Financial services Insurance, net Premiums received Losses paid Telecommunications Business, professional, and technical	92,116 28,321 18,212 10,109 63,795 8,964 13,698 2,842 6,985 4,143 3,689	99,357 29,200 18,495 10,705 70,157 9,271 15,773 3,402 7,592 4,190 3,340	23,453 6,752 4,503 2,249 16,701 3,629 3,132 683 1,657 974 955	22,108 7,058 4,657 2,401 15,050 1,142 3,778 696 1,722 1,026 926	23,377 7,111 4,282 2,829 16,266 2,416 3,419 717 1,780 1,063 900	23,178 7,400 4,770 2,630 15,778 1,777 3,369 746 1,826 1,080 908	25,288 7,190 4,455 2,735 18,098 3,866 3,419 794 1,860 1,066 882	23,266 7,028 4,433 2,595 16,238 1,134 3,950 831 1,887 1,056 872	25,291 7,259 4,544 2,715 18,032 2,525 4,019 869 1,911 1,042 818	25,512 7,723 5,063 2,660 17,789 1,747 4,385 908 1,934 1,027 769	22,302 6,987 4,608 2,379 15,315 2,160 3,132 683 1,657 974 955	23,296 7,114 4,631 2,483 16,182 2,251 3,778 696 1,722 1,026 926	23,278 7,184 4,411 2,773 16,094 2,310 3,419 717 1,780 1,063 900	23,240 7,036 4,561 2,475 16,204 2,243 3,369 746 1,826 1,080 908	24,065 7,449 4,562 2,887 16,616 2,289 3,419 794 1,860 1,066 882	24,500 7,081 4,404 2,677 17,419 2,286 3,950 831 1,887 1,056 872	25,089 7,334 4,687 2,647 17,755 2,328 4,019 869 1,911 1,042 818	25,702 7,335 4,842 2,493 18,367 2,368 4,385 908 1,934 1,027 769
26	servicesOther unaffiliated services ³	24,338 10,264	27,226 11,143	5,858 2,444	6,017 2,490	6,164 2,649	6,299 2,680	6,544 2,593	6,746 2,705	6,894 2,907	7,043 2,939	5,858 2,527	6,017 2,513	6,164 2,583	6,299 2,640	6,544 2,688	6,746 2,735	6,894 2,827	7,043 2,895
27	Imports of private services	165,321	179,925	36,887	42,553	45,614	40,267	39,935	46,199	49,865	43,926	39,858	41,424	41,739	42,304	43,170	44,974	45,625	46,158
28 29 30 31 32	Travel (table 1, line 23) Passenger fares (table 1, line 24) Other transportation (table 1, line 25) Freight Port services	56,105 19,797 30,457 19,412 11,048	60,092 21,305 34,500 22,401 12,099	11,662 4,232 7,147 4,485 2,663	15,193 5,325 7,533 4,829 2,705	17,234 5,722 7,820 5,016 2,805	12,016 4,518 7,957 5,082 2,875	12,543 4,691 7,554 4,806 2,748	16,063 5,711 8,290 5,370 2,919	18,425 6,044 9,259 6,079 3,180	13,061 4,859 9,397 6,145 3,251	13,736 4,629 7,321 4,548 2,773	14,168 4,958 7,590 4,858 2,732	14,070 5,085 7,700 4,999 2,701	14,131 5,125 7,849 5,006 2,843	14,815 5,112 7,734 4,868 2,866	14,929 5,314 8,370 5,417 2,953	14,957 5,362 9,138 6,069 3,069	15,391 5,518 9,258 6,047 3,211
33 34 35 36 37 38 39	Royalties and license fees (table 1, line 26) Affiliated U.S. parents' payments U.S. affiliates' payments Unaffiliated	11,292 8,374 1,169 7,205 2,918 1,546 1,372	12,437 9,655 1,218 8,437 2,782 1,669 1,113	2,939 2,001 290 1,711 938 372 567	2,587 1,943 273 1,670 644 382 262	2,685 2,001 298 1,703 684 392 292	3,081 2,429 308 2,121 652 401 252	3,162 2,500 304 2,196 662 408 254	3,073 2,395 310 2,085 678 414 264	2,946 2,233 309 1,924 713 420 292	3,256 2,527 295 2,232 729 427 302	2,955 2,017 290 1,727 938 372 567	2,694 2,050 273 1,777 644 382 262	2,721 2,037 298 1,739 684 392 292	2,923 2,271 308 1,963 652 401 252	3,174 2,512 304 2,208 662 408 254	3,195 2,517 310 2,207 678 414 264	2,985 2,272 309 1,963 713 420 292	3,083 2,354 295 2,059 729 427 302
40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51	Other private services (table 1, line 27) Affiliated services U.S. parents' payments U.S. affiliates' payments Unaffiliated services Education Financial services Insurance, net Premiums paid Losses recovered Telecommunications Business, professional, and technical services Other unaffiliated services 3	47,670 19,095 9,730 9,365 28,575 1,538 3,771 6,908 18,581 11,673 8,125 7,684 549	51,591 21,276 10,752 10,524 30,315 1,727 3,923 7,662 20,276 12,614 7,772 8,737 494	10,907 4,014 2,047 1,967 6,893 300 927 1,702 4,329 2,627 2,050 1,786 129	11,915 4,759 2,367 2,392 7,156 378 1,010 1,717 4,572 2,855 2,032 1,884 135	12,153 4,881 2,405 2,476 7,272 484 932 1,736 4,770 3,034 2,014 1,968 138	12,695 5,441 2,911 2,530 7,254 377 902 1,753 4,910 3,157 2,029 2,045 148	11,985 4,752 2,315 2,437 7,233 335 834 1,816 4,998 3,183 2,024 2,103	13,062 5,516 2,686 2,830 7,546 423 949 1,878 5,054 3,175 2,011 2,160	13,191 5,372 2,667 2,705 7,819 542 1,080 1,949 5,095 3,146 1,915	13,353 5,636 3,084 2,552 7,717 428 1,060 2,020 5,130 3,110 1,822 2,262 125	11,217 4,267 2,288 1,979 6,950 356 927 1,702 4,329 2,627 2,050 1,786 129	12,014 4,856 2,424 2,432 7,158 380 1,010 1,717 4,572 2,855 2,032 1,884 135	12,163 4,974 2,453 2,521 7,189 401 932 1,736 4,770 3,034 2,014 1,968 138	12,276 4,998 2,565 2,433 7,278 401 902 1,753 4,910 3,157 2,029 2,045	12,335 5,032 2,583 2,449 7,303 405 834 1,816 4,998 3,183 2,024 2,103	13,166 5,619 2,746 2,873 7,547 424 949 1,878 5,054 3,175 2,011 2,160	13,183 5,464 2,712 2,752 7,719 442 1,080 1,949 5,095 3,146 1,915 2,211	12,908 5,163 2,712 2,451 7,745 456 1,060 2,020 5,130 3,110 1,822 2,262 125
53 54 55	Memoranda: Balance on goods (table 1, line 71)	-246,932 80,367 -166,565	-347,131 79,529	-47,661 21,655	-59,612 17,651	-75,009 19,083	-64,650 21,978	-67,559 21,299	-80,883 16,177 -64,706	-101,304 19,455 -81,849	-97,385 22,598 -74,787	-54,876 20,483	-63,500 20,587 -42,913	-64,969 19,108	-63,587 20,186 -43,401	-74,381 19,843 -54,538	-84,591 19,277	-91,943 19,494 -72,449	-96,216 20,912 -75,304

Table 4.—Selected U.S. Government Transactions

[Millions of dollars]

_	[willions of dollars]					N	ot seasona	Illy adjusted			
Line		1998	1999 ^p		199			,, <u></u>	199	 9	
				ı	II	III	IV	I	II	\prod_{r}	IV P
A1	U.S. Government grants and transactions increasing Government assets, total	17,610	19,483	3,559	3,351	3,971	6,729	3,635	5,043	4,444	6,360
	By category										
3	Grants, net U.S. Government current grants, net (table 1, line 36, with sign reversed) Financing military purchases ¹ Other grants	13,079 13,057 4,075	12,895 12,825 3,816	2,345 2,340 596	2,169 2,168 340	2,824 2,807 590	5,742 5,742 2,549	2,209 2,200 492	2,764 2,760 651	2,733 2,727 608	5,190 5,138 2,066
5	Other grants Cash contributions received from coalition partners for Persian Gulf operations	8,982	9,009	1,744	1,829	2,217	3,193	1,708	2,109	2,120	3,072
7	Debt forgiveness (table 1, part of line 39, with sign reversed)	22	69	5	(*)	17		9	3	6	51
8 9 10	Credits and other long-term assets (table 1, line 47, with sign reversed) Capital subscriptions and contributions to international financial institutions, excluding IMF Credits repayable in U.S. dollars	4,676 1,580 2,431	6,123 1,451 3,989	1,192 385 647	1,156 444 610	1,285 413 627	1,043 338 548	1,304 394 726	2,167 456 1,544	1,595 329 1,094	1,057 272 626
11 12	Credits repayable in U.S. dollars Credits repayable in other than U.S. dollars Other long-term assets	2,431 -3 667	5,969 -4 687	(*) 159	-7 109	2 243	1 157	-6 191	1,544	1,094	(*) 159
13	Foreign currency holdings and short-term assets, net (table 1, line 49 with sign reversed) Foreign currency holdings (excluding administrative cash holdings), net	-145	465	22	26	138	55	122	112	117	114
14 15 16	Foreign currency holdings (excluding administrative cash holdings), net & Receipts from: Sales of agricultural commodities Interest	22 43	-34 (*) 2	5 4	-5 -4	38	-17 30	7 1	-38 (*)	4	-8
17 18	Repayments of principal	22	15	11	3	6	2	8	2	(*)	2
	Other sources & Less currencies disbursed for: Grants and credits in the recipient's currency Other grants and credits	2	1	(*)	(*)	1					1
19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26	Other U.S. Government expenditures	42 44	51 329	10 -1	12 11	-29	49 34	2 19	41 139	-2 96	10 75
24 25	Assets acquired in performance of U.S. Government guarantee and insurance obligations, net Other assets held under Commodity Credit Corporation Charter Act, net Assets financing military sales contracts, net 2	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*) (*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)
26	Assets financing military sales contracts, net 2	-210	170	18	21	-176	-72	96	11	17	47
27	By program Capital subscriptions and contributions to international financial institutions, excluding IMF	1,580	1,451	385	444	413	338	394	456	329	272
28 29	Under Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act and related programs Under Foreign Assistance Act and related programs Under Export-Import Bank Act Under Commodity Credit Corporation Charter Act	1,012 11,532 1,528	1,287 11,333 1,636	181 2,074 388	183 1,879 512	273 2,442 244	376 5,138 384	174 1,903 193	283 2,409 269	442 2,437 750	387 4,584
31 32	Under Commodity Credit Corporation Charter Act Under Other grant and credit programs	325 1,150	1,806 1,147	140 209	6 202	147 347	33	467 211	1,204 282	80 215	425 55 439 2
27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35	Under other grant and credit programs Other foreign currency assets acquired (lines A16, A17, and A19 Less foreign currencies used by U.S. Government other than for grants or credits (line A22) Other (including changes in administrative cash holdings), net	65 42	17 51	16 10	7 12	10 -29	393 32 49	10 2	3 41	2 -2	10
35	Other (including changes in administrative cash holdings), net By disposition ³	457	856	176	130	66	85	287	178	186	206
36	Estimated to consider a faculties on direct dellar and to the United Ottos	11,253	13,536	2,275	2,030	2,565	4,383	2,232	3,499	3,131	4,674
36 37 38 39 40	Expenditures on U.S. goods Expenditures on U.S. services 4	5,441 3,042	5,451 3,355	778 662	927 717	894 825	2,841 838	603 620 513	800 773	1,463 805	2,585 1,158
40 41	Estimated transactions involving no direct dollar outliow from the United States Expenditures on U.S. goods Expenditures on U.S. services ⁴ Financing of military sales contracts by U.S. Government ⁶ (line C6) By long-term credits By short-term credits ¹	2,304 215	2,548 264	635 66	348 37	631 68	690 44	48	637 24	753 182	646 9
42 43	By grants ¹ U.S. Government grants and credits to repay prior U.S. Government credits ^{1 4}		2,284 1,855	569 161	312 13	563 186	646 30	464 480	613 1,191	571 11	636 174
44 45	U.S. Government long- and short-term credits to repay prior U.S. private credits and other assets	133	397	51	45	(*)	34	20	142	110	125
46	Less receipts on short-term U.S. Government assets (a) financing military sales contracts ¹ (b) financing repayment of private credits and other assets, and (c) financing expenditures on U.S. goods	(*) 14	(*) 20	(*)	(*) 9	2	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*) 3
47 48	By grants 1 U.S. Government grants and credits to repay prior U.S. Government credits 14 U.S. Government long- and short-term credits to repay prior U.S. private credits 6 and other assets Increase in liabilities associated with U.S. Government grants and transactions increasing Government assets (including changes in retained accounts) 7 (line C11 Less receipts on short-term U.S. Government assets (a) financing military sales contracts 1 (b) financing repayment of private credits and other assets, and (c) financing expenditures on U.S. goods Less foreign currencies used by U.S. Government other than for grants or credits (line A22) Estimated dollar payments to foreign countries and international financial institutions	42 6,357	51 5,947	2 10 1,284	12 1,322	–29 1,406	49 2,347	2 1,403	41 1,544	-2 1,314	10 1,686
B1 2	Repayments on U.S. Government long-term assets, total (table 1, line 48) Receipts of principal on U.S. Government credits Under Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act and related programs	4,102 3.354	6,223 4,854	1,133 948	699 578	1,332 1,085	938 743	1,545 1,349	1,887 1,701	1, 026 848	1,765 957
3 4	Under Foreign Assistance Act and related programs	302 1,507	367 1,661	32 534	30 276	106 470	134 227	52 564	31 370	106 475	179 253
5 6	Under Export-Import Bank Act. Under Commodity Credit Corporation Charter Act Under other credit programs	923 375	1,067 1,604	223 159	238 32	243 153	219 32	253 473	208 1,089	233 26	372 16
8	Receipts on other long-term assets	247 748	155 1,368	(*) 186	3 121	113 246	131 196	8 196	3 186	8 178	137 808
C1 2	U.S. Government liabilities other than securities, total, net increase (+) (table 1, line 60) Associated with military sales contracts ²	−3,113 −3,101	−3,698 −3,697	−1,028 −1,082	- 807 -752	- 224 -212	−1,054 −1,056	−1,594 −1,595	−647 −650	−1,070 −1,068	−387 −385
3	U.S. Government cash receipts from foreign governments (including principal repayments on credits financing military sales contracts), net of refunds.\(^1\) Less U.S. Government receipts from principal repayments	12,525 809	10,442 748	3,036 342	3,166 105	2,488 274	3,835 87	1,730 289	1,917 84	2,860 278	3,936 97
5	Less U.S. Treasury securities issued in connection with prepayments for military purchases in the United States Plus financing of military sales contracts by U.S. Government ⁵ (line A39	-32 2,304	-748 2,548	-195 635	-327 348	-922 631	1,412 690	-791 513	-981 637	171 753	852 646
7 8	By long-term credits	215	264	66	37	68	44	48	24	182	9
9 10	By grants ¹ Less transfers of goods and services (including transfers financed by grants for militar purchases, and by credits) ^{1,2} (table 1, line 5)	2,089 17,155	2,284 16,688	569 4,606	312 4,489	563 3,979	646 4,081	464 4.340	613 4.099	571 4,232	636 4,017
11	Associated with U.S. Government grants and transactions increasing Government assets (including changes in retained accounts) (line A45)	(*)	(*)	,			(*) 2	4,340	(*)	(*)	(*) -2
12 13	Associated with other liabilities	-10 -11	-1	(*) 54 62	(*) -55 -53	(*) -12 -20		1	2	-2	
14 15	Sales of space launch and other services by National Aeronautics and Space Administration	3 -2	-7 6	-4 -4	-1 -1	2 6	6 -4	-3 4	-2 4	-1 -1	-1 -1

Table 5.—Direct Investment: Income, Capital, Royalties and License Fees, and Other Private Services [Millions of dollars]

						[Millio	ons of do	ollars]											
						No	t seasona	ally adjuste	ed					S	Seasonally	adjusted			
Line	(Credits +; debits -)	1998	1999 <i>p</i>		199	98			199	99			19	98			199	99	
				I	II	III	IV	I	II	$\prod r$	IV^p	I	II	III	IV	1"	$\parallel r$	$\prod r$	IV^p
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	U.S. direct investment abroad: Income with current-cost adjustment, before deduction of withholding taxes (table 1, line 14) Earnings Distributed earnings Reinvested earnings Interest 1 U.S. parents' receipts U.S. parents' payments Less: Current-cost adjustment Less: Current-cost adjustment Less: Withholding taxes	102,846 100,071 41,419 58,651 2,775 5,742 -2,967 11,185 1,419	116,683 113,007 35,439 77,567 3,676 6,252 –2,576 11,380 1,055	27,804 27,119 8,475 18,643 685 1,339 -654 2,748 285	27,095 26,403 7,734 18,669 692 1,410 -718 2,786 254	22,779 22,108 9,171 12,937 672 1,484 -812 2,815 307	25,168 24,441 16,039 8,402 726 1,509 -783 2,836 573	27,313 26,455 9,006 17,449 858 1,464 -606 2,848 293	28,890 28,021 7,111 20,910 869 1,518 -649 2,852 221	29,993 29,017 6,711 22,305 976 1,623 -647 2,847 216	30,487 29,514 12,611 16,903 973 1,647 -674 2,833 325	27,338 26,653 11,298 15,355 685 1,339 -654 2,748 322	26,744 26,052 8,719 17,333 692 1,410 -718 2,786 293	23,124 22,452 10,911 11,541 672 1,484 -812 2,815 361	25,639 24,913 10,491 14,422 726 1,509 -783 2,836 443	26,824 25,966 11,869 14,097 858 1,464 -606 2,848 325	28,400 27,531 7,706 19,825 869 1,518 -649 2,852 241	30,311 29,335 7,738 21,597 976 1,623 –647 2,847 237	31,147 30,174 8,128 22,046 973 1,647 -674 2,833 252
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Equals: Income without current-cost adjustment, after deduction of withholding taxes ²	90,242 8,058 31,417 50,766 -132,829 -59,427 -79,857 20,432 -58,651 -14,753 -22,277 7,526	104,248 10,414 34,953 58,880 -152,152 -56,399 -83,167 -26,767 -77,567 -18,184 -25,006 6,821	24,771 2,622 9,079 13,070 -40,589 -12,245 -16,889 4,644 -18,643 -9,700 -5,580 -4,120	24,055 2,396 8,811 12,848 -44,507 -20,284 -24,742 4,458 -18,669 -5,555 -6,207 653	19,657 1,867 6,368 11,422 -22,981 -13,776 -18,366 4,591 -12,937 3,731 -1,878 5,610	21,759 1,173 7,159 13,426 -24,752 -13,122 -19,860 6,739 -8,402 -3,229 -8,612 5,383	24,172 1,959 8,119 14,094 -44,983 -19,809 -22,822 3,013 -17,449 -7,725 -5,195 -2,530	25,817 2,172 8,691 14,953 -32,897 -7,930 -19,425 11,495 -20,910 -4,057 -8,360 4,302	26,930 2,863 9,247 14,820 -48,065 -22,753 -26,177 3,424 -22,305 -3,006 -8,588 5,582	27,329 3,420 8,896 15,013 -26,207 -5,907 -14,743 8,835 -16,903 -3,396 -2,863 -533	24,268 2,350 8,848 13,070 -37,300 -12,245 -16,889 4,644 -15,355 -9,700 -5,580 -4,120	23,665 2,485 8,332 12,848 -43,172 -20,284 -24,742 4,458 -17,333 -5,555 -6,207 653	19,948 2,011 6,515 11,422 -21,586 -13,776 -18,366 4,591 -11,541 3,731 -1,878 5,610	22,360 1,212 7,722 13,426 -30,773 -13,122 -19,860 6,739 -14,422 -3,229 -8,612 5,383	23,651 1,710 7,847 14,094 -41,631 -19,809 -22,822 3,013 -14,097 -7,725 -5,195 -2,530	25,307 2,197 8,157 14,953 -31,812 -7,930 -19,425 11,495 -19,825 -4,057 -8,360 4,302	27,227 3,029 9,378 14,820 -47,356 -22,753 -26,177 3,424 -21,597 -3,006 -8,588 5,582	28,062 3,478 9,571 15,013 -31,349 -5,907 -14,743 8,835 -22,046 -3,396 -2,863 -533
23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	reversed) Fequals: Capital without current-cost adjustment ² Equity capital (line 15) Petroleum Manufacturing Other Reinvested earnings without current-cost adjustment (line 18 less line 22) Petroleum Manufacturing Other Intercompany debt (line 19)	-11,185 -121,644 -59,427 -7,254 -15,160 -37,012 -47,466 -2,988 -13,806 -30,672 -14,753	-11,380 -140,772 -56,399 -8,057 -20,195 -28,148 -66,187 -5,405 -20,354 -40,427 -18,184	-2,748 -37,841 -12,245 -2,397 -5,304 -4,544 -15,895 -1,161 -5,902 -8,833 -9,700	-2,786 -41,721 -20,284 -1,443 -2,542 -16,299 -15,883 -1,370 -5,462 -9,050 -5,555	-2,815 -20,166 -13,776 -1,552 -4,417 -7,807 -10,122 -881 -1,984 -7,257 3,731	-2,836 -21,916 -13,122 -1,862 -2,897 -8,362 -5,566 424 -458 -5,532 -3,229	-2,848 -42,135 -19,809 -4,552 -5,920 -9,337 -14,601 -686 -4,916 -8,999 -7,725	-2,852 -30,045 -7,930 -563 -4,913 -2,454 -18,058 -1,083 -6,079 -10,896 -4,057	-2,847 -45,218 -22,753 -448 -6,607 -15,698 -19,458 -1,994 -5,948 -11,516 -3,006	-2,833 -23,374 -5,907 -2,494 -2,755 -659 -14,070 -1,642 -3,411 -9,016 -3,396	-2,748 -34,552 -12,245 -2,397 -5,304 -4,544 -12,607 -619 -4,990 -6,998 -9,700	-2,786 -40,386 -20,284 -1,443 -2,542 -16,299 -14,547 -1,550 -4,322 -8,675 -5,555	-2,815 -18,771 -13,776 -1,552 -4,417 -7,807 -8,726 -821 -1,926 -5,979 3,731	-2,836 -27,937 -13,122 -1,862 -2,897 -8,362 -11,586 2 -2,568 -9,020 -3,229	-2,848 -38,783 -19,809 -4,552 -5,920 -9,337 -11,249 -207 -3,930 -7,112 -7,725	-2,852 -28,960 -7,930 -563 -4,913 -2,454 -16,973 -1,167 -5,067 -10,739 -4,057	-2,847 -44,509 -22,753 -448 -6,607 -15,698 -18,750 -1,952 -5,975 -10,823 -3,006	-2,833 -28,516 -5,907 -2,494 -2,755 -659 -19,213 -2,080 -5,382 -11,751 -3,396
32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39	Petroleum Manufacturing Other Royalties and license fees, before deduction of withholding taxes, net U.S. parents' receipts (table 1, part of line 9) U.S. parents' payments (table 1, part of line 26) Other private services, before deduction of withholding taxes, net U.S. parents' receipts (table 1, part of line 10)	462 2,288 -17,501 23,541 24,712 -1,169 8,482 18,212	-641 -3,480 -14,065 22,900 24,120 -1,218 7,745 18,495	-225 -1,277 -8,198 5,515 5,805 -290 2,456 4,503	-289 724 -5,989 5,626 5,899 -273 2,291 4,657	96 1,244 2,392 5,651 5,950 -298 1,877 4,282	880 1,597 -5,706 6,749 7,058 -308 1,858 4,770	-1,525 -4,204 -1,997 5,624 5,929 -304 2,140 4,455	-175 971 -4,854 5,531 5,841 -310 1,748 4,433	155 -1,520 -1,641 5,520 5,829 -309 1,877 4,544	904 1,273 -5,573 6,225 6,521 -295 1,980 5,063	-225 -1,277 -8,198 5,673 5,963 -290 2,320 4,608	-289 724 -5,989 5,793 6,066 -273 2,207 4,631	96 1,244 2,392 5,793 6,091 -298 1,958 4,411	880 1,597 -5,706 6,283 6,591 -308 1,996 4,561	-1,525 -4,204 -1,997 5,778 6,082 -304 1,979 4,562	-175 971 -4,854 5,694 6,004 -310 1,658 4,404	155 -1,520 -1,641 5,640 5,949 -309 1,975 4,687	904 1,273 -5,573 5,789 6,084 -295 2,130 4,842
41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50	U.S. parents' payments (table 1, part of line 27) Foreign direct investment in the United States: Income with current-cost adjustment, before deduction of withholding taxes (table 1, line 31) Earnings Distributed earnings Reinvested earnings Interest 1 U.S. affiliates' payments U.S. affiliates' receipts Less: Current-cost adjustment Less: Withholding taxes	-9,730 -43,441 -32,425 -19,638 -12,789 -11,015 -13,014 1,999 -4,415 -1,011	-58,250 -44,078 -18,081 -25,996 -14,173 -16,030 1,856 -4,996 -696	-2,047 -10,012 -7,503 -3,866 -3,637 -2,509 -2,889 380 -1,046 -112	-2,367 -11,089 -8,382 -4,077 -4,306 -2,706 -3,201 495 -1,085 -127	-2,405 -11,540 -8,661 -3,021 -5,641 -2,879 -3,372 493 -1,123 -130	-2,911 -10,800 -7,879 -8,674 795 -2,921 -3,552 631 -1,161 -642	-2,315 -11,596 -8,485 -3,550 -4,935 -3,111 -3,579 468 -1,197 -168	-2,686 -15,023 -11,504 -6,334 -5,170 -3,519 -3,972 453 -1,232 -213	-2,667 -14,035 -10,369 -3,460 -6,908 -3,667 -4,123 456 -1,267 -136	-3,084 -17,596 -13,720 -4,737 -8,983 -3,876 -4,356 479 -1,300 -179	-2,288 -10,501 -7,992 -4,231 -3,761 -2,509 -2,889 380 -1,046 -106	-2,424 -10,567 -7,861 -4,363 -3,498 -2,706 -3,201 495 -1,085 -182	-2,453 -11,290 -8,411 -4,000 -4,411 -2,879 -3,372 493 -1,123 -167	-2,565 -11,081 -8,160 -7,043 -1,117 -2,921 -3,552 631 -1,161 -556	-2,583 -12,067 -8,956 -3,689 -5,267 -3,111 -3,579 468 -1,197 -133	-2,746 -14,487 -10,968 -6,639 -4,329 -3,519 -3,972 453 -1,232 -273	-2,712 -13,768 -10,101 -4,256 -5,845 -3,667 -4,123 456 -1,267 -146	-2,712 -17,929 -14,053 -3,496 -10,557 -3,876 -4,356 479 -1,300 -144
51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62	Equals: Income without current-cost adjustment, after deduction of withholding taxes ²	-38,015 -1,443 -20,696 -15,876 193,375 154,204 176,031 -21,828 12,789 26,383 40,093 -13,713	-52,558 -3,466 -26,888 -22,207 282,507 215,847 229,782 -13,936 25,996 40,665 49,483 -8,818	-8,854 -314 -4,322 -4,218 26,892 11,875 14,320 -2,445 3,637 11,380 9,947 1,432	-9,877 -513 -5,395 -3,969 21,755 11,260 13,166 -1,906 4,306 6,189 7,881 -1,693		-8,997 -6 -5,865 -3,126 118,593 108,333 116,512 -8,179 -795 11,055 23,546 -12,492	-6,462	-13,578 -933 -7,159 -5,487 155,322 141,367 142,809 -1,442 5,170 8,785 11,468 -2,684	-12,632 -1,311 -5,733 -5,588 61,904 36,242 37,097 -855 6,908 18,754 14,750 4,004	-16,117 -1,063 -7,534 -7,521 42,556 30,350 37,156 -6,806 8,983 3,224 6,212 -2,988	-9,350 -314 -4,818 -4,218 27,016 11,875 14,320 -2,445 3,761 11,380 9,947 1,432	-9,301 -513 -4,819 -3,969 20,946 11,260 13,166 -1,906 3,497 6,189 7,881 -1,693	-10,000 -610 -4,827 -4,563 24,906 22,736 32,033 -9,298 4,411 -2,241 -1,281 -960	-9,364 -6 -6,232 -3,126 120,505 108,333 116,512 -8,179 1,117 11,055 23,546 -12,492	-10,738 -159 -6,968 -3,611 23,057 7,888 12,720 -4,833 5,267 9,902 17,053 -7,150	-12,982 -933 -6,562 -5,487 154,481 141,367 142,809 -1,442 4,329 8,785 11,468 -2,684	-12,354 -1,311 -5,455 -5,588 60,841 36,242 37,097 -855 5,845 18,754 14,750 4,004	-16,487 -1,063 -7,903 -7,521 44,131 30,350 37,156 -6,806 10,557 3,224 6,212 -2,988
63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75	Less: Current-cost adjustment (line 49 with sign reversed) Equals: Capital without current-cost adjustment 2 Equity capital (line 56) Petroleum Manufacturing Other Reinvested earnings without current-cost adjustment (line 59 less line 63) Petroleum Manufacturing Other Intercompany debt (line 60) Petroleum Petroleum	4,415 188,960 154,204 60,088 64,448 29,669 8,374 -327 5,454 3,246 26,383 -2,405	4,996 277,511 215,847 6,162 49,969 159,717 21,000 1,610 11,971 7,419 40,665 155	1,046 25,846 11,875 -668 1,656 10,887 2,591 -220 1,468 1,343 11,380 3,063	1,085 20,670 11,260 447 4,714 6,100 3,221 260 2,567 393 6,189 -1,182	1,123 25,012 22,736 399 19,571 2,766 4,518 217 2,831 1,470 -2,241 -3,812	1,161 117,432 108,333 59,910 38,507 9,916 -1,956 -584 -1,412 40 11,055 -474	1,197 21,528 7,888 436 4,627 2,825 3,738 -256 4,064 -70 9,902 -428	1,232 154,090 141,367 2,366 23,178 115,824 3,938 531 2,531 876 8,785 563	1,267 60,637 36,242 946 11,753 23,543 5,641 911 2,311 2,419 18,754 162	1,300 41,256 30,350 2,414 10,411 17,525 7,683 424 3,065 4,194 3,224 -142	1,046 25,970 11,875 -668 1,656 10,887 2,715 -220 1,710 1,225 11,380 3,063	1,085 19,861 11,260 447 4,714 6,100 2,412 260 1,538 614 6,189 -1,182	1,123 23,783 22,736 399 19,571 2,766 3,288 217 2,126 945 -2,241 -3,812	1,161 119,344 108,333 59,910 38,507 9,916 -44 -584 -79 461 11,055 -474	1,197 21,860 7,888 436 4,627 2,825 4,070 -256 4,563 -237 9,902 -428	1,232 153,249 141,367 2,366 23,178 115,824 3,097 531 1,406 1,160 8,785 563	1,267 59,574 36,242 946 11,753 23,543 4,578 911 1,732 1,935 18,754	1,300 42,831 30,350 2,414 10,411 17,525 9,257 424 4,272 4,561 3,224 -142
75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82	Manufacturing Other Royalties and license fees, before deduction of withholding taxes, net U.S. affiliates' payments (table 1, part of line 26) U.S. affiliates' receipts (table 1, part of line 9) Other private services, before deduction of withholding taxes, net U.S. affiliates' payments (table 1, part of line 27) U.S. affiliates' receipts (table 1, part of line 10) U.S. affiliates' receipts (table 1, part of line 10)	17,553 11,235 -5,156 -7,205 2,049 744 -9,365 10,109	25,171 15,340 -6,513 -8,437 1,924 179 -10,524 10,705	5,431 2,886 -1,239 -1,711 472 282 -1,967 2,249	2,428 4,943 -1,313 -1,670 357 9 -2,392 2,401	4,237 -2,666 -1,325 -1,703 378 353 -2,476 2,829	5,457 6,072 -1,279 -2,121 842 100 -2,530 2,630	13,941 -3,611 -1,698 -2,196 498 -2,437 2,735	537 7,685 -1,625 -2,085 460 -236 -2,830 2,595	9,157 9,436 -1,436 -1,924 488 10 -2,705 2,715	1,536 1,830 -1,754 -2,232 478 107 -2,552 2,660	5,431 2,886 -1,186 -1,727 541 400 -1,979 2,379	2,428 4,943 -1,301 -1,777 476 51 -2,432 2,483	4,237 -2,666 -1,339 -1,739 400 252 -2,521 2,773	5,457 6,072 -1,331 -1,963 632 42 -2,433 2,475	13,941 -3,611 -1,669 -2,208 539 438 -2,449 2,887	537 7,685 -1,627 -2,207 580 -196 -2,873 2,677	9,157 9,436 -1,485 -1,963 478 -105 -2,752 2,647	1,536 1,830 -1,732 -2,059 327 42 -2,451 2,493

Table 6.—Securities Transactions

[Millions of dollars]

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-				N	lot seasonal	lly adjusted			
Line	(Credits +; debits -)	1998	1999 <i>p</i>		19	98			199	9	
				I	II	III	IV	_	II	r	IV P
A1	Foreign securities, net U.S. purchases (-), (table 1, line 52 or lines 2 + 13 below)	-102,817	-97,882	-14,116	-32,886	14,994	-70,809	8,132	-64,579	-34,431	-7,004
2	Stocks, net U.S. purchases	-77,753	-97,771	-3,500	-3,083	8,191	-79,361	8,346	-67,721	-27,093	-11,303
3 4	New issues in the United States Of which Western Europe	-11,608 -3,949	-8,770 (^D)	-1,144 -138	-4,856 -1,963	-2,707 -1,679	-2,901 -169	-1,121 (^D)	-3,047 (^D)	-2,614 (^D)	-1,988 -665
5 6	Canada Latin America	(D)	(D)	(D) (D)	(D)	(D)	(D) (D)	(D) (D) (D)	-1,361 (^D)	-1,496 (^D)	(^D) -880
7	Transactions in outstanding stocks, net	-66,145	-89,001	-2,356	1,773	10,898	-76,460	9,467	-64,674	-24,479	-9,315
8	Western Europe Of which United Kingdom	-54,489 -37,757	-34,030 -35,674	1,872 1,659	8,444 8,106	13,373 4,042	-78,178 -51,564	17,217 14,571	-57,808 -55,232	-1,337 1,412	7,898 3,575
10 11	Canada	4,043 -1,437	-2,327 -45,976	-31 -2,632	362 2,722	2,664 356	1,048 -1,883	-45 -8,710	1,339 -8,566	-3,291 -8,887	-330 -19,813
12 13	Other Bonds, net U.S. purchases	-14,262 - 25,064	-6,668 - 111	-1,565 - 10,616	-9,755 - 29,803	-5,495 6,803	2,553 8.552	1,005 - 214	361 3,142	-10,964 - 7,338	2,930 4,299
14	New issues in the United States	-58,295	-34,691	-13,658	-24,270	-10,702	-9,665	-7,791	-14,374	-9,673	-2,853
15	By issuer: Central governments and their agencies and corporations	-8.701	-11.805	-300	-7.142	-984	-275	-3,790	-4.843	-1,150	-2.022
16 17	Other governments and their agencies and corporations ¹ Private corporations	-2,764 -46,420	-1,450 -21,436	-13,358	-1,971 -15,157	-500 -9,218	-293 -8,687	-225 -3,776	-1,175 -8,356	-8,523	-50 -781
18	International financial institutions ²	-410					-410				
19	By area: Western Europe	-17,474	-8,963	-6,196	-5,756	-3,907	-1,615		-3,963	-5,000	
20 21 22	Canada	-9,940 -2,271	-4,794 -50	–775 –2,271	-2,335	-3,141	-3,689	-1,825 -50	-724	-1,545	-700
22 23 24	Latin America	-13,216 -14,984	-12,528 -8,356	-2,199 -2,217	-5,970 -10,209	-2,466 -1,188	-2,581 -1,370	-3,460 -2,456	-6,704 -2,983	-550 -2,578	-1,814 -339
	International financial institutions 2	-410	40.507	0.400	 E E00	4 007	-410	2.402	0.447		
25 26 27 28	Redemptions of U.Sheld foreign bonds ³ Western Europe Canada	17,525 3,682 3,136	18,537 5,222 4,275	3,102 1,065 890	5,580 886 1,018	4,607 1,057 591	4,236 674 637	3,463 798 1,123	2,417 1,404 572	6,573 1,584 1,785	6,084 1,436 795
28 29	Other countries International financial institutions ²	10,707	7,637 1,403	1,147	3,676	2,959	2,925	1,542	441	2,733 471	2,921 932
-	Other transactions in outstanding bonds, net ³	15.706	16.043	-60	-11.113	12,898	13.981	4,114	15.099	-4,238	1,068
31 32	Western Europe Of which United Kingdom	-3,088 -5,648	3,240 4,707	-645 -959	-12,907 -10,505	-337 -3,430	10,801 9,246	3,674 3,034	10,844 12,165	-7,208 -7,284	-4,070 -3,208
30 31 32 33 34 35	Canada	2,110 3,251	380 2,230	-9 -2,835	-567 -2,844	4,010 3,158	-1,324 5,772	-233 -1,716	340 3,209	-25 -786	298 1,523
	Other	13,433	10,193	3,429	5,205	6,067	-1,268	2,389	706	3,781	3,317
B1	U.S. securities, excluding Treasury securities and transactions of foreign official agencies, net foreign purchases (+), (table 1, line 66 or lines 2 + 10 below)	218,026	325,913	76,810	71,785	20,103	49,328	61,540	79,067	94,573	90,733
2	Stocks, net foreign purchases	47,487	94,897	30,227	14,203	-5,362	8,419	8,841	28,966	23,857	33,233
3	By area: Western Europe	65.209	89.465	27,144	22,101	13,724	2,240	17,900	18,888	21,885	30,792
4 5	Of which Germany Switzerland	10,149 5,262	12,854 4,584	1,881 3,702	4,228 4,625	4,028 425	12 -3,490	2,326 2,043	3,778 3,085	954 -1,005	5,796 461
6 7	United KingdomCanada	21,982 -5,725	39,414 -1,898	10,647 –178	4,070 -2,009	3,272 -937	3,993 -2,601	6,953 1,166	4,514 -833	17,361 –810	10,586 -1,421
8 9	JapanOther	-2,079 -9,918	4,891 2,439	-3,247 6,508	-253 -5,636	373 -18,522	1,048 7,732	-2,944 -7,281	1,990 8,921	3,396 -614	2,449 1,413
10	Corporate and other bonds, net foreign purchases	170,539	231,016	46,583	57,582	25,465	40,909	52,699	50,101	70,716	57,500
11	By type: New issues sold abroad by U.S. corporations	53.978	41.843	15,829	15,664	13,314	9.171	9,332	7.823	18,298	6.390
12 13	U.S. federally sponsored agency bonds, net Other outstanding bonds, net	48,348 68,213	73,659 115,514	19,873 10,881	17,188 24,730	1,347 10,804	9,940 21,798	18,021 25,346	17,042 25,236	21,162 31,256	17,434 33,676
	By area:	00,210	110,014	10,001	24,700	10,004	21,700	20,040	20,200	01,200	00,070
14 15	Western Europe Of which Germany	123,080 4,425	133,326 6,394	24,593 857	35,784 1,726	24,629 1,129	38,074 713	30,954 1,846	30,637 1,389	41,775 2,359	29,960 800
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Switzerland	3,595 96,837	4,159 105,337	370 19,769	1,808 27,701	1,296 18,267	121 31,100	1,088 23,356	471 24,506	1,442 31,925	1,158 25,550
18 19	Canada	5,806 8,345	4,446 17,508	1,861 664	1,488 3,888	1,511 -1,261	946 5,054 –3,247	1,075 1,308	527 1,518	1,060 8,876	1,784 5,806
20 21	Other countries	33,053 255	75,301 435	19,439 26	16,170 252	691 -105	-3,247 82	19,539 –177	17,422 -3	18,457 548	19,883 67
	Memoranda: Other foreign transactions in marketable, long term LLS, acquisition included elegathers in international transactions										
	Other foreign transactions in marketable, long-term U.S. securities included elsewhere in international transactions accounts:										
1	Foreign official assets in the United States (lines in table 9): U.S. Treasury marketable bonds (line A4)	4,123	-9,861	6,186	-1,426	-26,755	26,118	-7,081	-3,076	-1.093	1,389
2	Other U.S. Government securities (line A6)	6,332	20,350	2,610	254	1,906	1,562	5,993	5,792	1,835	6,730
3 4	U.S. corporate and other bonds (part of line A14) U.S. stocks (part of line A14)	202 -3,679	1,543 -635	97 -1,053	802 30	-608 -1,886	-89 -770	-310 408	-678 176	1,590 -1,405	941 186
4 5	U.S. stocks (part of line A14)	41,744	-2,045	4,145	29,094	1,011	7,494	-10,363	4,657	13,899	-10,238

Table 7.—Claims on and Liabilities to Unaffiliated Foreigners Reported by U.S. Nonbanking Concerns [Millions of dollars]

		Livillin	JIIS UI UUIIA									
							Not seasona	ally adjusted				Amounts
Line	(Credits +; increase in U.S. liabilities or decrease in U.S. assets. Debits -; decrease in U.S. liabilities or increase in U.S. assets.)	1998	1999 <i>P</i>		19	98			199	99		outstand- ing Dec.
				I	II	III	IV	I	II	P	IV ¹	31, 1999
A1	Claims, total (table 1, line 53)	-25,041	-69,493	-6,596	-14,327	-20,320	16,202	-13,853	-16,816	-24,066	-14,758	655,073
2 3 4	Financial claims Denominated in U.S. dollars Denominated in foreign currencies	-23,434 -28,419 4,985	-67,001 -34,118 -32,883	-6,417 -1,798 -4,619	-14,194 -12,927 -1,267	-19,528 -18,075 -1,453	16,705 4,381 12,324	-14,146 -3,257 -10,889	-15,765 -10,663 -5,102	-22,332 -5,440 -16,892	-14,758 -14,758	621,378 489,736 131,642
5 6 7	By type: Deposits ² Financial intermediaries' accounts Other claims ^{2 3}	-719 -21,807 -908	-52,700 -12,706 -1,595	18,264 -23,491 -1,190	-18,995 4,664 137	-19,504 -1,143 1,119	19,516 -1,837 -974	-18,694 4,892 -344	-16,519 1,269 -515	-14,387 -7,209 -736	-3,100 -11,658	489,169 124,471 7,738
8 9 10 11 12	By area: Industrial countries ⁴	-13,734 -780 3,851 -10,051 351	-31,643 -16,260 -1,437 -21,665 -13,693	-6,444 -2,496 -288 2,123 -2,096	-13,437 -1,807 -1,696 -2,552 1,795	-11,250 -12,949 3,843 -8,547 269	17,397 16,472 1,992 -1,075 383	-20,182 -15,059 -2,339 6,568 -532	-7,187 -8,434 1,071 -8,253 -325	-4,274 7,233 -169 -16,880 -1,178	-3,100 -11,658	319,114 185,006 9,242 273,461 28,803
13 14 15	Commercial claims	-1,607 -1,853 246	-2,492 -1,930 -562	–179 –565 386	-133 -427 294	-792 -66 -726	-503 -795 292	293 33 260	-1,051 -1,063 12	-1,734 -900 -834		33,695 31,504 2,191
16 17	By type: Trade receivables	-1,239 -368	-2,215 -277	1 -180	134 -267	-493 -299	-881 378	395 -102	-1,030 -21	-1,580 -154		29,371 4,324
18 19 20	By area: Industrial countries ⁴	-835 235 -1,007	-1,589 -373 -530	-792 282 331	105 -236 -2	-189 190 -793	41 -1 -543	-33 21 305	-123 -351 -577	-1,433 -43 -258		19,839 2,322 11,534
B1	Liabilities, total (table 1, line 68)	9,412	29,411	32,707	18,040	11,875	-53,210	20,188	8,871	3,475	-3,123	499,238
2 3 4	Financial liabilities Denominated in U.S. dollars Denominated in foreign currencies	13,570 26,803 -13,233	32,733 33,760 -1,027	33,126 33,348 -222	17,046 9,383 7,663	12,217 9,707 2,510	-48,819 -25,635 -23,184	23,322 20,078 3,244	9,022 14,506 -5,484	3,512 2,299 1,213	-3,123 -3,123	466,880 439,338 27,542
5 6	By type: Financial intermediaries' accounts Other Liabilities	8,213 5,357	30,072 2,661	14,713 18,413	4,907 12,139	7,135 5,082	-18,542 -30,277	13,300 10,022	6,839 2,183	15,956 -12,444	-6,023 2,900	153,286 313,594
7 8 9 10	By area: Industrial countries ⁴ Of which United Kingdom Caribbean banking centers ⁵ Other	-1,072 18,638 15,035 -393	45,323 29,022 -9,034 -3,556	21,903 24,802 9,554 1,669	15,615 19,221 756 675	2,419 14,002 10,740 -942	-41,009 -39,387 -6,015 -1,795	21,377 21,856 573 1,372	17,136 11,884 -10,475 2,361	6,810 -4,718 -2,032 -1,266	2,900 -6,023	261,966 178,041 191,127 13,787
11 12 13	Commercial liabilities Denominated in U.S. dollars Denominated in foreign currencies	-4,158 -3,759 -399	-3,322 -3,796 474	-419 -131 -288	994 1,221 –227	-342 -790 448	-4,391 -4,059 -332	-3,134 -3,516 382	-151 -203 52	-37 -77 40		32,358 30,866 1,492
14 15	By type: Trade payables	558 -4,716	1,715 -5,037	-700 281	-280 1,274	853 -1,195	685 -5,076	-962 -2,172	936 -1,087	1,741 -1,778		12,676 19,682
16 17 18	By area: Industrial countries ⁴	-1,663 1,096 -3,591	-3,105 -25 -192	-624 -74 279	1,011 46 –63	360 402 -1,104	-2,410 722 -2,703	-2,696 -478 40	382 -240 -293	-791 693 61		20,120 3,566 8,672

Table 8.—Claims on Foreigners Reported by U.S. Banks [Millions of dollars]

		Livilliv	JIIS OI UOIIA	มอุ								
							Not seasona	ally adjusted				Amounts
Line	(Credits +; decrease in U.S. assets. Debits -; increase in U.S. assets.)	1998	1999 <i>P</i>		19	98			19	99		outstand- ing Dec.
				I	П	III	IV	1	II	r	IV <i>P</i>	31, 1999
1	Total (table 1, line 54)	-24,918	-61,424	-1,062	-27,704	-33,344	37,192	27,771	-42,519	-8,799	-37,877	1,100,009
2	By type: Banks' own claims	-14.388	-39,188	15.656	-30,024	-29,602	29.582	34.748	-28,685	-14,615	-30,637	865.967
3	Payable in dollars	-26,569	-35,023	15,857	-43,825	-32,288	33,687	40,513	-39,634	-7,710	-28,192	786,812
	By borrower: Claims on:											
4	own foreign offices	-52,671	-22,655	24,512	-36,220	-43,059	2,096	32,687	-20,796	519	-35,065	523,420
5	unaffiliated foreign banks	3,498	4,903	1,505	239	-940	2,694	12,274	-10,264	2,049	844	101,185
6	foreign public borrowers 1	-2,959	-10,926	-7,535	295	1,393	2,888	-11,201	-2,563	2,347	491	34,511
7	other private foreigners	25,563	-6,345	-2,625	-8,139	10,318	26,009	6,753	-6,011	-12,625	5,538	127,696
0	By type of reporting institution: ² U.Sowned banks' claims on:	4.004	40.007	40.570	40.000	44.000	10.457	00.404	0.004	40.000	0.470	400.000
8 9	own foreign offices	4,601 1,602	16,287 -9,338	18,572 7,244	-12,020 -6,313	11,206 5,397	-13,157 -4,726	26,434 -2,424	9,394 715	-13,068 2,061	-6,473 -9,690	162,626 37,193
10	other foreigners	-5,567	4,187	3,134	-3,063	5,937	-11,575	4,880	424	138	-1,255	36,233
10	Foreign-owned banks' claims on:	0,007	4,107	0,104	0,000	0,001	11,070	4,000	727	100	1,200	00,200
11	own foreign offices	-57,272	-38,942	5,940	-24,200	-54,265	15,253	6,253	-30,190	13,587	-28,592	360,794
12	unaffiliated foreign banks	5,201	15,678	2,278	3,297	-5,001	4,627	10,178	-5,005	1,661	8,844	46,074
13	other foreigners	-2,088	-6,968	-5,363	-3,473	-5,619	12,367	-5,583	-906	548	-1,027	64,666
	U.S. brokers' and dealers' claims on:		4 40-			4 000	0.700	4.500		4.070	4 000	47.040
14	unaffiliated foreign banks	-3,305	-1,437	-8,017	3,255	-1,336	2,793	4,520	-5,974	-1,673	1,690	17,918
15	other foreigners	30,259	-14,490	-7,931	-1,308	11,393	28,105	-3,745	-8,092	-10,964	8,311	61,308
16	Payable in foreign currencies	12,181	-4,165	-201	13,801	2,686	-4,105	-5,764	10,949	-6,905	-2,445	79,155
17	Banks' domestic customers' claims	-10,530	-22,236	-16,718	2,320	-3,742	7,610	-6,978	-13,834	5,816	-7,240	234,042
18	Payable in dollars	1,997	-27,884	-16,983	1,748	-2,643	19,875	-16,657	-1,399	-6,124	-3,704	213,216
19	Deposits	-5,057	-7,148	-12,296	-602	-3,594	11,435	-13,213	-2,217	7,353	929	86,293
20	Foreign commercial paper ³ Other negotiable and readily transferable instruments ⁴	-2,909 5.936	-14,181 -7.446	-10,087 5,663	2,866 -3.632	-678 1.869	4,990 2.036	-4,360 -13	4,669 -6,089	-2,968 -6.729	-11,522 5.385	93,100 21.191
21	Outstanding collections and other	4.027	-7,446 891	-263	3,116	-240	1,414	929	2.238	-3.780	1.504	12.632
20 21 22 23	Outstanding collections and other Payable in foreign currencies	-12.527	5.648	265	572	-1.099	-12.265	9.679	-12,435	11.940	-3.536	20.826
		,	-,		**-	.,,,,,	,	-,	,	,	-,	
	By area:											
24	Industrial countries 5	-27,393	-56,567	7,652	-6,583	-38,509	10,047	11,183	-57,219	-2,667	-7,864	604,352
25	Western Europe	-41,603 -14,485	-98,387 -33,545	-13,313 7,327	-25,338 -23,851	-14,738 11,671	11,786 -9,632	-4,304 5,768	-78,597 -40,475	-10,171 -2,011	-5,315	498,047 210.321
20 27	Canada	-14,465 -21,561	-33,545 19,414	-584	942	-15,323	-9,632 -6,596	9,300	9,505	1,158	3,173 -549	60.083
24 25 26 27 28	Japan	36,549	20,499	20,937	19.297	-8,228	4,543	5,875	15,029	604	-1,009	34,817
29	Other	-778	1,907	612	-1,484	-220	314	312	-3,156	5,742	-991	11,405
30	Caribbean banking centers 6	-12,692	-16,241	-12,924	-24,982	2.868	22,346	10,895	10,700	-8,117	-29,719	337,678
31	Other areas	15,167	11,384	4,210	3,861	2.297	4.799	5,693	4,000	1,985	-294	157,979
32	Of which Members of OPEC, included below 7	-7,592	2,565	2,514	2,131	-4,933	-7,304	6,012	3,050	-4,335	-2,162	24,092
33	Latin America	1,680	3,116	-6,543	-469	2,869	5,823	1,882	794	3,959	-3,519	92,106
33 34 35	Asia	16,207	7,353	13,879	2,758	1,510	-1,940	5,749	953	-3,192	3,843	56,099
35	Africa	508	936	-220	1,511	-588	-195	402	182	30	322	1,799
36	Other ⁸	-3,226	-21	-2,905	61	-1,493	1,111	-2,340	2,071	1,188	-940	7,975
1	Memoranda: International banking facilities' (IBF's) own claims, payable in dollars (lines 1–13 above) By borrower:	37,620	-26,571	24,228	-7,323	6,529	14,186	18,289	-7,549	-24,988	-12,323	243,620
	Claims on:											
2	own foreign offices	33,029	-34,289	17,547	-9,470	9,870	15,082	10,725	-8,740	-24,854	-11,420	155,372
	unaffiliated foreign banks	5,081	5,083	7,531	2,885	-3,221	-2,114	7,553	-106	-401	-1,963	48,642
4	foreign public borrowers	-203	358	-164	-590	968	-417	306	283	-355	124	6,294
5	all other foreigners	-287	2,277	-686	-148	-1,088	1,635	-295	1,014	622	936	33,312
6	By bank ownership. 2	-1.120	-10.633	174	-2.310	-3.547	4.563	3.559	-4.594	-10.074	476	79.776
б 7	U.Sowned IBF's	-1,120 38.615	-10,633 -15,958	24.054	-2,310 -5.013	-3,547 9,951	4,563 9.623	3,559 14,730	-4,594 -2.955	-10,074 -17,493	-10.240	163.844
8	Banks' dollar acceptances payable by foreigners	5,105	-13,930	2,129	896	531	1.549	34	-2,933 48	-164	-10,240	4.672
J	During dollar doopharioes payable by foreigners	3,103	-1-10	2,123	030	331	1,040	34	70	-104	-30	7,012

Table 9.—Foreign Official Assets and Other Foreign Assets in the United States Reported by U.S. Banks [Millions of dollars]

	[Milli	ions of dol	lars]									
						1	Not seasona	ally adjusted				Amounts
Line	(Credits +; increase in foreign assets. Debits -; decrease in foreign assets.)	1998	1999 <i>p</i>		19	98			19	99		outstand- ing Dec.
				1	II	III	IV	I	II	$\prod r$	IV P	31, 1999
A1	Foreign official assets in the United States, net (table 1, line 56)	-21,684	44,570	11,004	-10,551	-46,489	24,352	4,708	-628	11,881	28,609	832,899
2	By type: U.S. Treasury securities (table 1, line 58)	-9,957	12,073	11,336	-20,318	-32,811	31,836	800	-6,708	12,963	5,018	582,689
3 4	Bills and certificates	-14,160 4,123	21,896 -9,861	5,034 6,186	-19,011 -1,426	-6,178 -26,755	5,995 26,118	7,764 -7,081	-3,423 -3,076	13,939 -1,093	3,616 1,389	156,073 420,504
5 6	Bonds and notes, nonmarketable Other U.S. Government securities (table 1, line 59)	80 6,332	38 20,350	116 2,610	119 254	122 1,906	-277 1,562	117 5,993	-209 5,792	117 1,835	13 6,730	6,112 61,468
7 8	Other U.S. Government liabilities (table 1, line 60)	-3,113 -11,469	-3,698 14,937	-1,028 -958	-807 9,488	-224 -12,866	-1,054 -7,133	-1,594 -589	-647 1,437	-1,070 -2,032	-387 16,121	14,649 140,269
9	U.S. liabilities reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere (table 1, line 61) Banks' liabilities for own account, payable in dollars ¹ Demand deposits	-22,879 473	18,819	1,740 -263	-1,515 531	-17,274	-5,830 -820	-3,255 390	1,449 -441	-1,665 -20	22,290	99,070
11	Time deposits ¹	-12,449	1,180	-1,430	-4,061	1,025 -8,160	1,202	-5,762	2,803	-1,022	5,161	3,340 30,462
12 13	Other liabilities ² Banks' custody liabilities, payables in dollars ^{1, 3} Other foreign official assets (table 1, line 62)	-10,903 11,410	17,302 -3,882	3,433 -2,698	2,015 11,003	-10,139 4,408	-6,212 -1,303	2,117 2,666	-913 -12	-623 -367	16,721 -6,169	65,268 41,199
14		-3,477	908	-956	832	-2,494	-859	98	-502	185	1,127	33,824
B1	By area: (see text table C). Other foreign assets in the United States, net (table 1, lines 65 and 69)	86,886	45,957	-51,466	59,897	75,875	2,580	-22,965	29,531	32,268	7,123	1,837,335
2	By type: U.S. Treasury securities (line 65)	40.455	04.750) 0F 7F0	, i	24 204		·	0.020	47.007	
	By security:	46,155	-21,756	-2,557	25,759	-1,438	24,391	-8,781	-5,407	9,639	-17,207	754,903
3 4	Bills and certificates	4,411 41,744	-19,711 -2,045	-6,702 4,145	-3,335 29,094	-2,449 1,011	16,897 7,494	1,582 -10,363	-10,064 4,657	-4,260 13,899	-6,969 -10,238	29,604 725,299
5 6	U.S. liabilities reported by U.S. banks (line 69) Banks' own liabilities ¹	40,731 2,642	67,713 73,314	-48,909 -56,217	34,138 28,921	77,313 52,606	-21,811 -22,668	-14,184 -4,422	34,938 43,924	22,629 15,927	24,330 17,885	1,082,432 977,747
7	Payable in dollars	24,428	75,801	-40,467	41,530	50,556	-27,191	-8,705	45,719	8,614	30,173	880,524
8	By account: Liabilities to own foreign offices	77,767	42,282	-44,965	37,747	66,488	18,497	-30,085	41,640	-9,160	39,887	605,189
9	Liabilities to unaffiliated foreigners: demand deposits	-2,476	12,991	1,507	3,127	-3,724	-3,386	967	5,850	8,292	-2,118	39,544
10 11	time deposits ¹ other liabilities ²	-34,508 -16,355	15,951 4,577	-13,989 16,980	7,693 -7,037	-4,416 -7,792	-23,796 -18,506	5,692 14,721	1,716 -3,487	1,099 8,383	7,444 -15,040	138,495 97,296
	By holder:											
12	Liabilities to: own foreign offices	77,767	42,282	-44,965	37,747	66,488	18,497	-30,085	41,640	-9,160	39,887	605,189
13 14	unaffiliated foreign banksother private foreigners	-43,006 -9,697	13,128 17,258	-10,815 11,875	9,130 -3,864	-10,601 -6,018	-30,720 -11,690	2,840 14,769	4,816 -2,118	6,184 9,866	-712 -5,259	126,348 135,035
15	international financial institutions ⁴	-636	3,133	3,438	-1,483	687	-3,278	3,771	1,381	1,724	-3,743	13,952
	By type of reporting institution: ⁵ U.Sowned banks' liabilities to:											
16 17	own foreign offices	17,484 365	51,432 7,751	-6,882 -1,646	5,826 5,495	12,727 -3,338	5,813 –146	-2,670 -6,121	24,367 1,036	7,325 2,557	22,410 10,279	265,229 35,473
18	other private foreigners and international financial institutions ⁴ Foreign-owned banks' liabilities to: own foreign offices	9,348	22,166	-3,935	5,420	1,382	6,481	3,342	2,455	15,843	526	76,032
19 20	unaffiliated foreign banks	60,283 -44,213	-9,150 5,358	-38,083 -12,913	31,921 5,436	53,761 -8,999	12,684 -27,737	-27,415 6,912	17,273 –872	-16,485 6,013	17,477 -6,695	339,960 76,422
21	other private foreigners and international financial institutions ⁴	-4,825	7,409	5,740	-2,194	-419	-7,952	8,478	3,454	-3,078	-1,445	48,824
22 23	unaffiliated foreign banks other private foreigners and international financial institutions ⁴	842 -14,856	19 -9,184	3,744 13,508	-1,801 -8,573	1,736 -6,294	-2,837 -13,497	2,049 6,720	4,652 -6,646	-2,386 -1,175	-4,296 -8,083	14,453 24,131
24	Payable in foreign currencies	-21,786	-2,487	-15,750	-12,609	2,050	4,523	4,283	-1,795	7,313	-12,288	97,223
25 26	Banks' custody liabilities, payable in dollars ^{1,3}	38,089 36,521	-5,601 -6,942	7,308 5,761	5,217 5,349	24,707 25,068	857 343	-9,762 -10,559	-8,986 -10,473	6,702 7,760	6,445 6,330	104,685 91,423
	By area:	,		,	,				·	.,	,	,
27 28	Industrial countries 6	53,853 13,769	-41,295 -13,971	-40,378 -14,400	9,997 14,859	66,679 42,587	17,555 -29,277	-26,705 -6,751	-13,825 -7.048	15,238 16,356	-16,003 -16,528	1,088,380 776,616
29 30	Canada Other	1,598 38,486	13,440 -40,764	-3,438 -22,540	3,381 -8,243	932 23,160	723 46,109	409 -20,363	3,558 -10,335	4,286 -5,404	5,187 -4,662	51,643 260,121
31	Caribbean banking centers 7 Other areas	-1,005	47,812 39,440	-30,642 19,554	53,600 -3,700	-7,105 16,301	-16,858 1,884	-8,117	33,940 9,416	9,281 7,749	12,708 10,418	438,727 310,228
29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37	Of which Members of OPEC, included below 8	34,039 -647	5,690	3,200	-4,565	1,997	-1,279	11,857 431	576	655	4,028	39,006
35	Latin America	14,237 18,382	11,962 22,839	8,065 4,961	1,114 625	6,068 8,077	-1,010 4,719	4,598 4,000	5,935 911	2,425 4,893	-996 13,035	107,881 166,693
36	Africa Other ⁹	-897 2,316	-69 4,708	166 6,362	-899 -4,540	2,153	–167 –1,659	-180 3,439	-138 2,708	16 415	233 -1,854	4,743 30,911
1	Memoranda: International banking facilities' (IBF's) own liabilities, payable in dollars (in lines A9, and B7 above)	-35,382	-6,876	-33,779	-11,056	32,653	-23,200	-23,734	8,506	3,514	4,838	363,776
	By holder:											
2	Liabilities to: own foreign offices	22,199	-4,372	-19,621	-12,611	52,161	2,270	-21,780	7,616	-515	10,307	226,175
4	unaffiliated foreign banksforeign official agencies	-40,064 -17,819	1,182 -6,079	-16,408 -1,544	8,615 -6,637	-11,840 -7,134	-20,431 -2,504	674 -5,401	-2,419 1,398	9,148 -3,582	-6,221 1,506	74,660 32,607
5	other private foreigners and international financial institutions ⁴	302	2,393	3,794	-423	-534	-2,535	2,773	1,911	-1,537	-754	30,334
6	By bank ownership: 5 U.Sowned IBF's Foreign-owned IBF's	-6,236 -29,146	16,293 -23,169	-4,667 -29,112	2,710 -13,766	2,318 30,335	-6,597 -16,603	-1,720 -22,014	2,882 5,624	6,041 -2,527	9,090 -4,252	79,014 284,762
8	Negotiable certificates of deposit held for foreigners (in lines A13 and B25 above)	10,943	3,319	6,348	-1,131	6,155	-429	-3,991	-466	1,798	5,978	30,345
	Johannado di dapadi nota idi lololgilolo (ili ililoo 7110 dilu 020 doore)	.0,040	0,010	0,070	1,101	0,100	723	0,001	-100	1,700	0,010	30,070

Table 10.—U.S. International

									[Millions
				Western	Europe			Europear	Union 14
Line	(Credits +; debits -) 1	1998	1999 <i>p</i>		19	99		1998	1999 <i>P</i>
		1550	1555	I	II	$\prod r$	IV <i>P</i>	1330	1333
	Current account								
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts Exports of goods and services	368,598 255,532	380,874 261,083	94,152 64,445	92,875 64,038	93,990 64,000	99,857 68,600	333,872 232,443	343,048 236,986
3	Goods, balance of payments basis ²	159,107	162,168	41,287	40,173	37,740	42,968	145,926	148,576
4	Services ³	96,425	98,915	23,158	23,865	26,260	25,632	86,517	88,410
5	Transfers under U.S. military agency sales contracts 4	4,596	4,370	1,169	1,025	1,234	942	3,077	2,672
6 7	Travel	22,819 6,784	23,728 7,210	4,788 1,481	5,784 1,748	7,119 2,079	6,037 1,902	20,927 6,566	21,761 6,981
8 9	Other transportation Royalties and license fees 5	7,631 18,842	7,457 18,319	1,784 4,615	1,785 4,477	1,875 4,417	2,013 4,810	6,494 17,813	6,471 17,257
10	Other private services 5	35,613	37,665	9,282	9,001	9,497	9,885	31,521	33,125
11 12	U.S. Government miscellaneous services	140 113,066	166 119,791	39 29,707	45 28,837	39 29,990	43 31,257	119 101,429	143 106,062
13 14	Income receipts on U.Sowned assets abroad Direct investment receipts	112,922 49,675	119,643 52,968	29,670 13,952	28,800 12,914	29,953 12,805	31,220 13,297	101,297 43,268	105,926 45,640
15	Other private receipts	62,277	65,885	15,427	15,760	16,926	17,772	57,185	59,638
16 17	U.S. Government receipts	970 144	790 148	291 37	126 37	222 37	151 37	844 132	648 136
18	Imports of goods and services and income payments	-399,610	-448,037	-101,041	-110,488	-116,204	-120,304	-363,243	-404,198
19	Imports of goods and services	-269,040	-296,434	-66,068	-74,157	-77,342	-78,867	-242,250	-266,340
20 21	Goods, balance of payments basis ²	-194,016 -75,024	-215,025 -81,409	-48,566 -17,502	-52,424 -21,733	-54,289 -23,053	-59,746 -19,121	-176,081 -66,169	-194,708 -71,632
22	Direct defense expenditures	-6,780	-8,269	-1,935	-2,070	-2,197	-2,067	-5,824	-6,892
23 24	Travel	-18,817 -9,969	-20,481 -10,698	-3,593 -2,064	-6,192 -3,154	-6,861 -3,266	-3,835 -2,214	-16,893 -8,988	-18,387 -9,642
25	Other transportation	-11,146	-11,319	-2,554	-2,714	-3,052	-2,999	-9,009	-9,408
26 27	Royalties and license fees ⁵ Other private services ⁵	-6,990 -20,228	-7,924 -21,557	-2,087 -5,002	-1,942 -5,373	-1,821 -5,551	-2,074 -5,631	-6,071 -18,445	-6,623 -19,683
28	U.S. Government miscellaneous services	-1,094	-1,161	-267	-288	-305	-301	-939	-997
29 30	Income payments	-130,570 -130,266	-151,603 -151,285	-34,973 -34,886	-36,331 -36,255	-38,862 -38,790	-41,437 -41,354	-120,993 -120,746	-137,858 -137,599
31 32	Direct investment payments Other private payments	-27,626 -63,367	-40,672 -69,904	-9,059 -15,750	-10,028 -16,246	-10,329 -18,271	-11,256 -19,637	-25,929 -58,399	-36,538 -63,482
30 31 32 33 34	U.S. Government payments Compensation of employees	-39,273 -304	-40,709 -318	-10,077 -87	-9,981 -76	-10,190 -72	-10,461 -83	-36,418 -247	-37,579 -259
	Unilateral current transfers, net	-324	-73	-30	66	-85	-24	692	1,285
35 36 37	U.S. Government grants ⁴	-493 -1,398	-666 -1,384	-172 -328	-100 -329	-230 -338	-164 -389	–13 –1,205	-1,190
38	Private remittances and other transfers 6	1,567	1,977	470	495	483	529	1,910	2,475
	Capital and financial account Capital account								
39	Capital account transactions, net	148	99	37	37	38	-13	132	138
40	Financial account U.Sowned assets abroad, net (increase/financial outflow (-))	-205,362	-234,488	-22,065	-143,513	-55,114	-13,796	-176,082	-197,869
41	U.S. official reserve assets, net	-2,735	5,684	5,502	348	-103	-63	4,598	-2,244
42 43	Gold 7								
44 45	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	-2,735	5,684	5,502	348	-103	-63	4,598	-2,244
46	U.S. Government assets, other than official reserve assets, net	652	433	206	61	87	79	441	271
47 48	U.S. credits and other long-term assets	-278 912	-447 928	-62 294	-36 91	-197 288	-152 255	-174 602	-275 590
49	Repayments on U.S. credifs and other long-term assets ⁸ U.S. foreign currency holdings and U.S. short-term assets, net	18	-48	-26	6	-4	-24	13	-44
50 51	U.S. private assets, net Direct investment	-203,279 -73,167	-240,605 -73,174	-27,773 -21,262	-143,922 -8,262	-55,098 -30,538	-13,812 -13,112	-181,121 -66,460	-195,896 -60,858
52 53	Foreign securities	-75,318 -13,149	-35,708 -33,368	21,689 -23,909	-49,590 -7,476	-12,406 -1,983	4,599	-77,268 -11,252	-40,846 -31,292
54	U.S. claims reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere	-41,645	-98,355	-4,291	-78,594	-10,171	-5,299	-26,141	-62,900
55	Foreign-owned assets in the United States, net (increase/financial inflow (+))	377,622	466,331	78,971	191,609	120,150	75,601	363,139	432,004
56 57	Foreign official assets in the United States, net U.S. Government securities	5,957 (17)	-14,759 (17)	-4,419 (17)	-9,707 (17)	-1,035	402 (17) (17)	(18)	(18)
58 59	U.S. Treasury securities 9 Other 10	(17) (17) (17)	(17) (17)	(17) (17)	(17) (17)	(17) (17)	(17)	(18) (18)	(18) (18)
60 61	Other U.S. Government liabilities 11	l –566 l	-1,409 (17)	-432 (17)	-473 (17)	-483 (17)	-21 (17)	-19 (18)	-450 (18)
62	Other foreign official assets 12	(17) (17)	(17)	(17)	(17)	(17)	(17)	(18)	(18)
63 64	Other foreign assets in the United States, net	371,665 167,892	481,090 231,970	83,390 21,839	201,316 140,447	121,185 38,748	75,199 30,936	(18) 158,029	(18) 227,671
65 66	U.S. Treasury securities	188,290	(17) 222,791	(17) 48,854	(17) 49,525	63,660	60,752	(18) 178,309	(18) 212,787
67 68	U.S. currency U.S. liabilities to unaffiliated foreigners reported by U.S. nonbanking concerns	1,274	40,403	19,506	18,265	2,632		19,920	34,856
69	U.S. liabilities reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere	(17)	(17)	(17)	(17)	(17)	(17)	¹⁸ 6,900	¹⁸ -42,860
70	Statistical discrepancy (sum of above items with sign reversed)	-141,072	-164,706	-50,024	-30,586	-42,775	-41,321	-158,510	-174,408
71 72	Balance on services (lines 4 and 21)	-34,909 21,401	-52,857 17,506	-7,279 5,656	-12,251 2,132	-16,549 3,207	-16,778 6,511	-30,155 20,348	-46,132 16,778
73	Balance on goods and services (lines 2 and 19)	-13,508	-35,351	-1,623	-10,119	-13,342	-10,267	-9,807	-29,354
74 75	Balance on income (lines 12 and 29) Unilateral current transfers, net (line 35) Balance on current account (lines 1, 18, and 35 or lines 73, 74, and 75) 13	-17,504 -324	-31,812 -73	-5,266 -30	-7,494 66	-8,872 -85	-10,180 -24	-19,564 692	-31,796 1,285
76	Balance on current account (lines 1, 18, and 35 or lines 73, 74, and 75) 13	-31,336	-67,236	-6,919	-17,547	-22,299	-20,471	-28,679	-59,865

Transactions, by Area of dollars]

	European L					United h	-				T	European I				
	1999) 	IV p	1998	1999 <i>p</i>	ı	19 II	99	IV P	1998	1999 <i>P</i>	1	19	99 III ^r	IV P	Line
85,586	83,763	84,607	89,092	104,511	107,781	26,593	26,166	26,958	28,064	176,193	180,132	44,932	43,857	44,543	46,800	1
58,946	58,246	57,919	61,875	65,494	65,303	16,267	16,106	16,261	16,669	128,606	130,971	32,458	32,026	32,016	34,471	2
38,499	36,847	34,470	38,760	37,899	37,252	9,809	9,302	8,979	9,162	85,902	87,290	22,381	21,596	20,133	23,180	3
20,447 589	21,399 592	23,449 777	23,115 714	27,595 392	28,051 404	6,458 118	6,804 97	7,282 85	7,507 104	42,704 1,075	43,681 897	10,077 169	10,430 150	11,883 319	11,291 259	4 5
4,402 1,426	5,306 1,693	6,521 2,007	5,532 1,855	7,582 2,216	7,881 2,358	1,601 493	1,975 566	2,208 624	2,097 675	9,801 3,423	10,197 3,641	2,030 734	2,424 869	3,268 1,098	2,475 940	6 7 8
1,540	1,551	1,630	1,750	1,654	1,642	385	391	412	454	3,153	3,134	724	744	806	860	8
4,366 8,091 33	4,220 7,997 40	4,157 8,323 34	4,514 8,714 36	3,707 12,010 34	3,563 12,172 31	874 2,980 7	837 2,929 9	885 3,059 9	967 3,204 6	10,275 14,918 59	9,979 15,762 71	2,578 3,830 12	2,436 3,791 16	2,362 4,012 18	2,603 4,129 25	9 10 11
26,640 26,606	25,517 25,483	26,688 26,654	27,217 27,183	39,017 38,953	42,478 42,407	10,326 10,309	10,060 10,042	10,697 10,679	11,395 11,377	47,587 47,527	49,161 49,104	12,474 12,459	11,831 11,817	12,527 12,513	12,329 12,315	12
12,232	11,042	11,170	11,196	11,582	14,328	3,795	3,314	3,342	3,877	25,802	25,239	6,679	6,115	6,454	5,991	14
14,130 244	14,331 110	15,306 178	15,871 116	27,348 23	28,058 21	6,514	6,728	7,337	7,479 21	21,113 612	23,506 359	5,616 164	5,609 93	5,957 102	6,324	12 13 14 15 16 17
34 -91,871	34 - 100,244	34 -104,857	34 - 107,226	64 - 127,719	71 -140,835	17 -31,919	18 - 34,799	18 - 36,615	18 - 37,502	60 - 183,706	57 - 206,340	15 -47,166	14 - 51,464	14 -53,483	14 - 54,227	17
-60,195	-67,146	-69,199	-69,800	-57,904	-63,792	-14,364	-16,250	-16,764	-16,414	-143,691	-156,598	-35,847	-39,500	-40,175	-41,076	19
-44,717	-47,919	-48,970	-53,102	-34,416	-38,754	-8,823	-9,612	-9,940	-10,379	-110,988	-121,292	-28,096	-29,920	-30,255	-33,021	20
-15,478 -1,704	-19,227 -1,775	-20,229 -1,771	-16,698 -1,642	-23,488 -618	-25,038 -701	-5,541 -166	-6,638 -182	-6,824 -178	-6,035 -175	-32,703 -4,826	-35,306 -5,756	-7,751 -1,440	-9,580 -1,490	-9,920 -1,476	-8,055 -1,350	21 22
-3,284	-5,568	-6,095	-3,440	-5,132	-5,597	-1,108	-1,601	-1,660	-1,228	-8,411	-9,152	-1,619	-2,861	-3,022	-1,650	
-1,869 -2,103	-2,831 -2,248	-2,949 -2,552	-1,993 -2,505	-3,767 -2,404	-4,049 -2,524	-818 -555	-1,202 -581	-1,217 -701	-812 -687	-3,740 -4,518	-4,003 -4,543	-762 -1,020	-1,190 -1,102	-1,218 -1,207	-833 -1,214	23 24 25
-1,788	-1,626	-1,516	-1,693	-2,062	-1,860	-601	-477	-372	-410	-3,362	-3,634	-963	-897	-903	-871	26
-4,504 -226	-4,931 -248	-5,082 -264	-5,166 -259	-9,413 -92	-10,207 -100	-2,271 -22	-2,571 -24	-2,671 -25	-2,694 -29	-7,138 -708	-7,482 -736	-1,770 -177	-1,877 -163	-1,901 -193	-1,934 -203	26 27 28
-31,676	-33,098	-35,658	-37,426	-69,815	-77,043	-17,555	-18,549	-19,851	-21,088	-40,015	-49,742	-11,319	-11,964	-13,308	-13,151	
-31,606 -7,950	-33,035 -9,056	-35,598 -9,626	-37,360 -9,906	-69,737 -7,815	-76,960 -10,583	-17,534 -2,312	-18,529 -2,560	-19,831 -2,776	-21,066 -2,935	-39,869 -14,719	-49,590 -21,832	-11,277 -4,644	-11,926 -5,550	-13,273 -6,023	-13,114 -5,615	30
-14,368 -9,288	-14,749 -9,230	-16,566 -9,406	-17,799 -9,655	-41,195 -20,727	-45,144 -21,233	-10,041 -5,181	-10,783 -5,186	-11,725 -5,330	-12,595 -5,536	-14,298 -10,852	-15,508 -12,250	-3,658 -2,975	-3,352 -3,024	-4,160 -3,090	-4,338 -3,161	29 30 31 32 33 34
-70	-63	-60	-66	-78	-83	-21	-20	-20	-22	-146	-152	-42	-38	-35	-37	
296	345	311	333	1,399	1,670	387	417	428	438	169	533	141	151	116	125	35 36
-293 589	-297 642	-297 608	-303 636	-194 1,593	-202 1,872	-51 438	-50 467	-52 480	-49 487	-690 859	-659 1,192	-161 302	-162 313	-163 279	-173 298	36 37 38
34	34	35	35	44	48	12	12	12	12	63	66	16	16	17	17	39
-17,814	-119,750	-43,722	-16,583	-104,627	-116,441	6,178	-104,891	-21,994	4,266	-53,635	-78,402	-16,051	-18,111	-21,247	-22,993	40
-1,972	-159 	-67	-46							4,598						41 42
																42 43 44 45
-1,972	-159	-67	-46							4,598						
139 -37	9 -29	–16 –196	139 -13	130	124	-4	_2 	-4	134	10	-30	-16	6	_ - 7	-13 	46 47
196 -20	35 3	190 -10	169 -17	130	136 -12	-4	-2	-4	136 -2	10	-30	-16	6	-7	-13	48 49
-15,981	-119,600	-43,639	-16,676	-104,757	-116,565	6,182	-104,889	-21,990	4,132	-58,243	-78,372	-16,035	-18,117	-21,240	-22,980	50
-17,296 20,853	-8,218 -51,891	-29,011 -13,512	-6,333 3,704	-34,427 -53,870	-31,638 -35,101	-2,679 17,912	-9,303 -46,591	-20,548 -6,489	892 67	-25,197 -20,184	-22,752 -9,801	-11,464 3,095	1,712 -8,034	-7,020 -8,687	-5,980 3,825	51 52
-22,230 2,692	-6,161 -53,330	-2,901 1,785	-14,047	-1,975 -14,485	-16,281 -33,545	-14,819 5,768	-8,520 -40,475	7,058 –2,011	3,173	-6,448 -6,414	-14,370 -31,449	-5,018 -2,648	1,107 -12,902	-10,459 4,926	-20,825	53 54
79,175	167,196	113,497	72,136	211,516	252,990	45,073	113,605	70,213	24,099	135,617	176,776	39,728	61,523	35,575	39,950	55
(18) (18)	(18) (18)	(18) (18)	(18)	(18) (18)	(18) (18)	(18) (18)	(18) (18)	(18) (18)	(18) (18)	(18)	(18) (18)	(18) (18)	(18) (18)	(18) (18)	(18) (18)	56 57 58 59
(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	58
-51 (18)	-202 (18)	-162	-35 (18)	22	-389 (18)	-116 (18)	-94 (18)	<u>`</u> 8ó	-99 (18)	-27 (18)	113	64	49	-97 (18)	97	60
(18)	(18)	(18) (18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18) (18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	61 62
(18) 20,375	(18) 141,856	(18) 36,632	(18) 28,808	(18) 69,967	(18) 108,824	(¹⁸) 1,316	(18) 79,370	(18) 18,880	(18) 9,258	(¹⁸) 79,130	(18) 108,301	(18) 16,457	(18)	(18) 13,238	(18) 15,971	63
(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	62,635 (18)	(18)	(18)	63 64 65 66 67
45,628	45,850	62,078	59,231	118,819	144,751	30,309	29,020	49,286	36,136	51,420	54,566	12,631	13,210	10,047	18,678	67
16,341 18 –3,118	16,491 18 –36,799	2,024 18 12,925	¹⁸ -15,868	17,679 18 5,029	28,287 18 –28,483	21,863 18 –8,299	11,765 18-6,456	-5,341 18 7,468	¹⁸ –21,196	1,214 18 3,880	7,826 18 5,970	-4,591 18 15,167	4,911 18 –19,282	7,506 18 4,881	¹⁸ 5,204	68 69
-55,406	-31,344	-49,871	-37,787	-85,124	-105,213	-46,324	-510	-39,002	-19,377	-74,701	-72,765	-21,600	-35,972	-5,521	-9,672	70
-33,400				i	I	1 000	-310	004	1 217	-25,086	-34,002	-5,715	-8,324	-10,122	-9,841	71
-6,218	-11,072 2 172	-14,500 3,220	-14,342 6.417	3,483 4 107	-1,502 3,013	986 917		-961 458	-1,217 1 472			2 326				72
-6,218 4,969 -1,249	2,172 -8,900	3,220 -11,280	6,417 -7,925	4,107 7,590	3,013 1,511	917 1,903	166 -144	458 -503	1,472 255	10,001 -15,085	8,375 -25,627	2,326 -3,389	850 -7,474	1,963 -8,159	3,236 -6,605	72 73
-6,218 4,969	2,172	3,220	6,417	4,107	3,013	917	166	458	1,472	10,001	8,375	2,326	850	1,963	3,236	72 73 74 75 76

Table 10.—U.S. International [Millions

									[Millions
				Eastern				Car	nada
Line	(Credits +; debits -) ¹	1998	1999 <i>P</i>		19			1998	1999 <i>p</i>
				I	II	III r	IV P		
	Current account								
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts	12,913	11,799	2,653	2,770	3,240	3,136	195,932	209,650
2	Exports of goods and services Goods, balance of payments basis ²	11,160	9,404	2,156	2,273	2,568	2,407 1,353	176,523 156,810	187,734
4	Services 3	7,365 3,795	5,331 4,073	1,213 943	1,304 969	1,461 1,107	1,054	19,713	166,474 21,260
5	Transfers under U.S. military agency sales contracts ⁴	336	347	67	81	1,107	98	19,713	116
6	Travel	1,257	1,308	258	319	385	346	6,206	6,505
7 8	Passenger fares	159 279	170 361	40 65	44 105	41 97	45 94	1,477 2,329	1,529 2,489
9	Royalties and license fees 5	279	272	67	66	69	70	1,646	1,745
10 11	Other private services 5 U.S. Government miscellaneous services	1,439 46	1,574 41	439 7	344 10	400 14	391 10	7,864 85	8,795 81
12	Income receipts	1,753	2,395	497	497	672	729	19,409	21,916
13	Income receipts on U.Sowned assets abroad	1,745	2,387	495	495	670	727	19,330	21,837
14 15	Direct investment receipts	-367 1,874	321 1,923	-45 484	13 472	155 467	198 500	8,104 11,226	10,801 11,036
16 17	U.S. Government receipts Compensation of employees	238	143	56 2	10 2	48 2	29 2	79	79
18	Imports of goods and services and income payments	-15,366	-16,388	-3,294	-4,411	-4,293	-4,390	-199,595	-226,039
19	Imports of goods and services and meone payments	-13,685	-14,693	-2,874	-3,998	-3,877	-3,944	-191,147	-216,923
20	Goods, balance of payments basis ²	-10,899	-11,687	-2,402	-3,096	-2,855	-3,334	-175,806	-200,922
21	Services ³	-2,786	-3,006	-472	-902	-1,022	-610	-15,341	-16,001
22	Direct defense expenditures	-167	-184	-50	-47	-42	-45	-68	-73
23 24	Travel	-1,296 -409	-1,408 -439	–151 –57	–458 –141	-560 -157	-239 -84	-5,719 -585	-6,070 -679
25	Other transportation	-220	-250	-42	-71	-75	-62	-2,911	-3,209
26	Royalties and license fees 5	_9	-11	-1	-3	-3	-4	-425	-465
27 28	Other private services ⁵ U.S. Government miscellaneous services	-600 -85	-638 -76	–155 –16	–163 –19	–161 –24	–159 –17	-5,426 -207	-5,275 -230
29	Income payments	-1,681	-1,695	-420	-413	-416	-446	-8,448	-9,116
30 31	Income payments on foreign-owned assets in the United States Direct investment payments	-1,616 -8	-1,625 -12	-401 -2	-397 -4	-401 -5	-426 -1	-8,146 -3,010	-8,805 -2,906
32	Other private payments	-502	-400	-97	-91	-96	-116	-4,261	-4,755
33 34	U.S. Government payments	-1,106 -65	-1,213 -70	-302 -19	-302 -16	-300 -15	-309 -20	-875 -302	-1,144 -311
35	Unilateral current transfers, net	-3,358	-3,412	-856	-871	-874	-811	-613	-643
36 37	U.S. Government grants 4	-1,895 -40	-1,731	-424 -12	-442 -11	-456 -13	-409		-490
38	U.S. Government pensions and other transfers Private remittances and other transfers 6	-1,423	-46 -1,635	-12 -420	-418	-13 -405	-10 -392	–477 –136	-490 -153
	Capital and financial account								
	Capital account						_		
39	Capital account transactions, net	20	25	6	6	6	7	64	144
40	Financial account U.Sowned assets abroad, net (increase/financial outflow (-))	-1,954	-1,574	-1,518	622	-602	-76	-29,227	-5,455
41	U.S. official reserve assets, net								5,.55
42	Gold ⁷								
43 44	Special drawing rights								
45	Foreign currencies								
46 47	U.S. Government assets, other than official reserve assets, net	70 –470	-299 -1,550	–19 –164	–57 –1,138	–118 –139	-105 -109	(*)	
48 49	Repayments on U.S. credits and other long-term assets ⁸ U.S. foreign currency holdings and U.S. short-term assets, net	446 94	1,276	160	1,086	22 -1	8		
50 50	U.S. private assets, net	-2,024	-25 -1,275	–15 –1,499	-5 679	-1 -484	-4 29	(*) -29,227	-5,455
51	Direct investment	-1,368	-769	-258	-301	-98	-112	-10,260	-17,957
52 53	Foreign securities	-2,247 166	-316 -49	-120 72	–118 11	−7 −132	-71	-1,182 3,776	-5,388 -1,524
54	U.S. claims reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere	1,425	-141	-1,193	1,087	-247	212	-21,561	19,414
55	Foreign-owned assets in the United States, net (increase/financial inflow (+))	-2,550	4,647	2,910	-2,632	222	4,147	13,827	36,128
56 57	Foreign official assets in the United States, net U.S. Government securities	(18) (18)	(18)	(18) (18)	(18)	(18) (18)	(18)	510	1,952
58	U.S. Treasury securities 9	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(17)	(17) (17) (17)
59 60	Other ¹⁰	(18)	(18) 438	(18) 59	(18) 141	(18) 112	(18) 126	(17) -28	(17)
61	U.S. liabilities reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere	(18) (18)	(18) (18)	(18) (18)	(18) (18)	(18) (18)	(18) (18)	(17) (17)	(17) (17)
62 63	Other foreign official assets ¹² Other foreign assets in the United States, net	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18) (18)	13,317	(17) 34,176
64	Direct investment	- <u>236</u>	707	-166	`50	118	705	11,859	15,774
65 66	U.S. Treasury securities	(18) 473	(18) -190	(¹⁸) 15	(18) -140	(18) -97	(18) 32	(¹⁷) 81	(17) 2,548
67	U.S. currency								
68 69	U.S. liabilities to unaffiliated foreigners reported by U.S. nonbanking concerns U.S. liabilities reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere	-166 18 -2,807	124 18 3,568	75 18 2,927	-122 18-2,561	171 ¹⁸ –82	¹⁸ 3,284	-221 (17)	2,414 (17)
70	Statistical discrepancy (sum of above items with sign reversed)	10,295	4,903	99	4,516	2,301	-2,013	19,612	-13,785
	Memoranda:								
71 72	Balance on goods (lines 3 and 20)	-3,534 1,009	-6,356 1,067	-1,189 471	-1,792 67	-1,394 85	-1,981 444	-18,996 4,372	-34,448 5,259
73 74	Balance on goods and services (lines 2 and 19)	-2,525	-5,289	-718	-1,725	-1,309	-1,537	-14,624	-29,189
75	Balance on income (lines 12 and 29)	72 -3,358	700 -3,412	77 –856	84 –871	256 -874	283 –811	10,961 –613	12,800 -643
76	Balance on current account (lines 1, 18, and 35 or lines 73, 74, and 75) 13	-5,811	-8,001	-1,497	-2,512	-1,927	-2,065	-4,276	-17,032

Transactions, by Area—Continued of dollars]

UI UUIIAIS]																
	Canad	a			Latin Am	erica and Othe	er Western Her	nisphere				Jap	oan			
L	1999			1998	1999 <i>p</i>		199			1998	1999 <i>P</i>	_	199			Line
I	II	III r	IV P			I	II	III r	IV P			I	II	III r	IV P	
50,011 45,304 40,070 5,234	53,800 48,257 42,857 5,400 34	50,894 45,165 39,697 5,468 25	54,945 49,008 43,850 5,158 29	252,300 188,948 141,599 47,349 485	256,404 192,503 141,323 51,180 549	57,854 43,520 32,125 11,395	62,330 46,284 34,060 12,224 135	65,485 49,328 35,565 13,763	70,735 53,371 39,573 13,798	96,622 88,332 56,595 31,737	99,563 90,216 56,341 33,875	25,346 22,928 14,432 8,496	23,678 21,152 13,328 7,824 173	25,206 22,735 13,590 9,145	25,333 23,401 14,991 8,410 282	1 2 3 4 5
28 1,674 438 585 424	1,808 363 627 400	1,687 378 625 439	1,336 350 652 482	19,498 5,573 3,429 2,529	20,600 5,852 3,553 2,686	152 4,347 1,255 820 610	4,897 1,375 874 672	105 5,831 1,652 889 670	157 5,525 1,570 970 734	963 9,424 3,616 2,944 6,311	1,159 9,788 3,835 3,228 6,621	501 2,358 922 752 1,563	2,231 872 817 1,596	203 2,949 1,115 804 1,685	2,250 926 855 1,777	6 7 8
2,064 21 4,707 4,687 1,909 2,778	2,147 21 5,543 5,524 2,831 2,693	2,291 23 5,729 5,709 3,031 2,678	2,293 16 5,937 5,917 3,030 2,887	15,691 144 63,352 63,213 16,909 45,922	17,739 201 63,901 63,757 18,744 44,598	4,170 41 14,334 14,297 3,979 10,212	4,193 78 16,046 16,008 5,127 10,754	4,575 41 16,157 16,122 4,918 11,122	4,801 41 17,364 17,330 4,720 12,510	8,433 46 8,290 8,278 2,180 5,991	9,196 48 9,347 9,334 3,909 5,415	2,383 17 2,418 2,415 1,003 1,405	2,125 10 2,526 2,523 871 1,667	2,376 13 2,471 2,468 1,083 1,368	2,312 8 1,932 1,928 952 975	9 10 11 12 13 14 15
20 - 52,743 -50,640 -47,684 -2,956 -14	19 - 56,926 -54,264 -50,096 -4,168 -16	20 - 56,278 -54,709 -49,447 -5,262 -23	20 - 60,092 -57,310 -53,695 -3,615 -20	-233,950 -178,109 -145,730 -32,379 -372	415 144 - 259,927 -203,536 -169,118 -34,418 -293	10,212 106 37 - 58,343 -45,878 -37,327 -8,551 -94	10,734 127 38 - 63,021 -49,579 -41,166 -8,413 -76	82 35 - 67,956 -53,496 -44,672 -8,824 -64	100 34 - 70,607 -54,583 -45,953 -8,630 -59	-171,780 -137,047 -121,850 -15,197 -1,323	-186,393 -186,393 -148,726 -131,254 -17,472 -1,366	7 3 - 42,970 -35,150 -31,098 -4,052 -328	-15 3 - 44,236 -35,203 -30,849 -4,354 -378	17 3 - 47,497 -37,897 -33,464 -4,433 -330	-51,690 -40,476 -35,843 -4,633 -330	16 17 18 19 20 21 22
-875 -125 -727 -114 -1,055 -46	-1,526 -189 -822 -114 -1,447 -54	-2,637 -240 -825 -118 -1,355 -64	-1,032 -125 -835 -119 -1,418 -66	-15,932 -2,910 -2,356 -245 -10,070 -494	-16,463 -3,098 -2,586 -249 -11,188 -541	-4,028 -856 -605 -67 -2,781 -120	-3,909 -713 -620 -64 -2,899 -132	-4,305 -791 -643 -58 -2,824 -139	-4,221 -738 -718 -60 -2,684 -150	-2,761 -824 -4,229 -2,315 -3,619 -126	-3,019 -890 -5,059 -2,672 -4,343 -123	-790 -200 -1,065 -627 -1,008 -34	-795 -227 -1,193 -687 -1,039 -35	-691 -225 -1,382 -661 -1,111 -33	-743 -238 -1,419 -697 -1,185 -21	23 24 25 26 27 28
-2,103 -2,024 -641 -1,176 -207 -79	-2,662 -2,586 -1,239 -1,099 -248 -76	-1,569 -1,494 20 -1,192 -322 -75 - 169	-2,782 -2,701 -1,046 -1,288 -367 -81	-55,841 -49,942 -1,494 -37,044 -11,404 -5,899 - 12,492	-56,391 -50,170 -1,718 -37,931 -10,521 -6,221 - 14,056	-12,465 -11,087 -282 -8,503 -2,302 -1,378 - 3,379	-13,442 -11,960 -492 -8,941 -2,527 -1,482 - 3,445	-14,460 -12,765 -372 -9,619 -2,774 -1,695	-16,024 -14,358 -572 -10,868 -2,918 -1,666 - 3,657	-34,733 -34,661 -5,187 -9,516 -19,958 -72 - 196	-37,667 -37,591 -5,891 -10,092 -21,608 -76	-7,820 -7,797 65 -2,859 -5,003 -23	-9,033 -9,017 -1,768 -2,118 -5,131 -16	-9,600 -9,586 -1,566 -2,470 -5,550 -14	-11,214 -11,191 -2,622 -2,645 -5,924 -23	29 30 31 32 33 34 35
-120 -54	-121 -24	-121 -48	-128 -27	-1,302 -687 -10,503	-1,668 -688 -11,700	-380 -154 -2,845	-421 -156 -2,868	-445 -167 -2,963	-422 -211 -3,024	-100 -96	-101 -163	-26 -75	-25 -28	27 48	-23 -12	36 37 38
28	36	40	40	246	-591	62	59	54	-766	24	24	6	6	6	6	39
2,889	4,023	-6,505	-5,862 	-55,591 	-73,154 	11,682 	-16,356 	-35,986 	-32,494 	27,864 1,218 	-27,690 -2,432 -2,432 20	- 994 -2,000 -2,000 12 -12	7,605 -412 	-14,691 -30 -30 -30 -9 -9	-19,610 10 10 10 -13	40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49
2,889 -2,644 -980 -2,787 9,300 7,951 2,904	4,023 -6,860 166 1,212 9,505 10,166 -598 (17) (17)	-6,505 -3,142 -4,572 51 1,158 9,368 328 (¹⁷) (¹⁷)	-5,862 -5,311 -2 -549 8,643 -682	-55,749 -18,021 -14,495 -12,166 -11,067 34,884 (18) (18) (18)	-74,390 -22,681 -16,029 -22,722 -12,958 125,096 (18) (18) (18)	11,512 -7,013 -731 6,346 12,910 937 (18) (18) (18)	-16,443 -9,663 -9,713 -8,553 11,486 57,821 (18) (18)	-36,118 -3,805 -11,013 -17,415 -3,885 34,700 (18) (18) (18)	-33,341 -2,200 5,428 -3,100 -33,469 31,638 (18) (18) (18)	26,656 -3,844 -1,682 -4,367 36,549 36,661 (18) (18) (18)	-25,278 -3,903 -43,487 1,613 20,499 30,250 (18) (18) (18)	994 -499 -10,476 6,094 5,875 - 21,605	7,987 -730 -5,357 -955 15,029 4,855 (18) (18)	-14,652 -2,082 -9,648 -3,526 604 28,296 (18) (18) (18)	-19,607 -592 -18,006 -1,009 18,704 (18) (18) (18)	50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58
(17) 8 (17) (17) 5,047 1,825 (17) 2,241	(17) 12 (17) (17) (17) 10,764 7,099 (17) -306	(17) -8 (17) (17) 9,040 3,075 (17) 250	(17) -11 (17) (17) 9,325 3,775 (17) 363	(18) -42 (18) (18) (18) 278 (18) 23,520	(18) -41 (18) (18) (18) 16,344 (18) 61,357	(18) -13 (18) (18) (18) (18) 800 (18) 9,053	(18) -25 (18) (18) (18) 1,642 (18) 22,921	(18) -23 (18) (18) (18) 12,580 (18) 14,298	(18) 20 (18) (18) (18) 1,322 (18) 15,085	(18) -109 (18) (18) (18) 7,100 (18) 6,266	(18) -830 (18) (18) (18) 12,918 (18) 22,399	(18) -487 (18) (18) (18) -2,889 (18) -1,636	(18) -52 (18) (18) (18) 4,827 (18) 3,508	(18) -13 (18) (18) (18) 5,387 (18) 12,272	(18) -278 (18) (18) (18) 5,593 (18) 8,255	59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66
572 (¹⁷) - 7,962	413 (¹⁷) - 10,954	1,429 (¹⁷) 2,650	(17) 2,481	14,967 18 –3,839 14,603	-8,592 18 56,028 - 33,772	555 18 –9,458 – 8,813	-10,399 18 43,682 - 37,388	-1,648 18 9,493 7,278	2,900 18 12,311 5,151	-5,205 18 28,609 10,805	-4,031 18 -206 84,510	-1,168 18 -15,425 40,318	-3,094 18 -334 8,145	231 18 10,419 8,755	¹⁸ 5,134 27,292	68 69 70
-7,614 2,278 -5,336 2,604 -174 -2,906	-7,239 1,232 -6,007 2,881 -145 -3,271	-9,750 206 -9,544 4,160 -169 -5,553	-9,845 1,543 -8,302 3,155 -155 -5,302	-4,131 14,970 10,839 7,511 -12,492 5,858	-27,795 16,762 -11,033 7,510 -14,056 -17,579	-5,202 2,844 -2,358 1,869 -3,379 -3,868	-7,106 3,811 -3,295 2,604 -3,445 -4,136	-9,107 4,939 -4,168 1,697 -3,575 -6,046	-6,380 5,168 -1,212 1,340 -3,657 -3,529	-65,255 16,540 -48,715 -26,443 -196 -75,354	-74,913 16,403 -58,510 -28,320 -264 -87,094	-16,666 4,444 -12,222 -5,402 -101 -17,725	-17,521 3,470 -14,051 -6,507 -53 -20,611	-19,874 4,712 -15,162 -7,129 -75 -22,366	-20,852 3,777 -17,075 -9,282 -35 -26,392	71 72 73 74 75 76

Table 10.—U.S. International

							[Millions		
			Australia						
Line	(Credits +; debits -) 1	4000	1999						
		1998	1999 <i>p</i>	1	II	r	IV P		
	Current account								
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts	21,511	22,004	4,834	5,458	5,601	6,111		
2	Exports of goods and services	16,688 11,775	16,856 11,523	3,734 2,543	4,102 2,758	4,358 2,951	4,662 3,271		
4	Services 3	4,913	5,333	1,191	1,344	1,407	1,391		
5	Transfers under U.S. military agency sales contracts 4	168	308	51	95	97	65		
6 7	Travel	1,562 548	1,623 583	342 123	416 154	429 163	436 143		
8	Other transportation	320 749	349 780	81 187	86 187	91 194	91 212		
10 11	Other private services ⁵ U.S. Government miscellaneous services	1,560	1,682	406	405 1	431	440		
12	Income receipts	4,823	5,148	1,100	1,356	1,243	1,449		
13 14	Income receipts on U.Sowned assets abroad Direct investment receipts	4,815 1,897	5,140 2,288	1,098 365	1,354 585	1,241 566	1,447 772		
15 16	Other private receipts U.S. Government receipts	2,918	2,852	733	769	675	675		
17	Compensation of employees	8	8	2	2	2	2		
18	Imports of goods and services and income payments	-10,121	-10,570	-2,259	-2,475	-2,858	-2,978		
19 20	Imports of goods and services Goods, balance of payments basis ²	-8,439 -5,372	-8,668 -5,282	-1,888 -1,093	-2,176 -1,372	-2,366 -1,446	-2,238 -1,371		
21	Services ³	-3,067	-3,386	-795	-804	-920	-867		
22 23	Direct defense expenditures	-41 -1,231	-46 -1,344	–18 –301	-8 -310	-10 -417	-10 -316		
24 25	Passenger fares	-599 -214	-647 -197	-166 -46	-141	-150	-190 -53		
25 26	Other transportation	-214 -38	-197 -36	-40 -7	-47 -10	-51 -9	-53 -10		
27 28	Other private services ⁵ U.S. Government miscellaneous services	-895 -49	-1,072 -44	-249 -8	-277 -11	-268 -15	-278 -10		
29	Income payments	-1,682	-1,902	-371	-299	-492	-740		
30 31	Income payments on foreign-owned assets in the United States	-1,674 -673	–1,894 –781	-369 -153	-297 -44	-490 -172	-738 -412		
32 33	Other private payments	-643 -358	-780 -333	–145 –71	–172 –81	-235 -83	-228 -98		
34	Compensation of employees	-8	-8	-2	-2	-2	-2		
35 36	Unilateral current transfers, net U.S. Government grants ⁴	-137	-152	-39	-36	-40	-37		
37 38	U.S. Government pensions and other transfers Private remittances and other transfers 6	-38 -99	–39 –113	–10 –29	-10 -26	-10 -30	-9 -28		
	Capital and financial account								
39	Capital account transactions, net	4	8	2	2	2	2		
	Financial account								
40 41	U.Sowned assets abroad, net (increase/financial outflow (-)) U.S. official reserve assets, net	-7,666	-4,000	-2,357	-4,709	5,061	-1,995		
42 43	Gold ⁷								
44	Special drawing rights Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund								
45 46	Foreign currencies	-2	-2	6	-6	-2			
47 48	U.S. credits and other long-term assets								
49	Repayments on U.S. credits and other long-term assets s U.S. foreign currency holdings and U.S. short-term assets, net	-2	-2	6	-6	-2			
50 51	U.S. private assets, net Direct investment	-7,664 -3,659	-3,998 -4,736	-2,363 -3,389	-4,703 -265	5,063 -381	-1,995 -701		
52 53	Foreign securities	-1,337 -981	-1,590 82	-82 430	-974 -43	-114 -305	-420		
54	U.S. claims reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere	-1,687	2,246	678	-3,421	5,863	-874		
55 56	Foreign-owned assets in the United States, net (increase/financial inflow (+)) Foreign official assets in the United States, net	1,258	9,125	691 (18)	3,893	2,643	1,898		
57 58	U.S. Government securities U.S. Treasury securities 9	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)		
59 60	Other 10	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)		
61	Other U.S. Government liabilities 11 U.S. liabilities reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere	(18)	-61 (18)	(18)	-35 (18)	(18) (18)	(18)		
62 63	Other foreign official assets ¹² Other foreign assets in the United States, net	(18)	(18)	(18) (18)	(18)	(18)	(18)		
64 65	Direct investment U.S. Treasury securities	2,035	-673	167	425 (18)	119	-1,384 (18)		
66 67	U.S. securities other than U.S. Treasury securities	838	1,944	42	157	1,153	592		
68	U.S. currency U.S. liabilities to unaffiliated foreigners reported by U.S. nonbanking concerns U.S. liabilities concerned by U.S. hope not included elegations.	1,497	3,446	-175 18 649	1,879	1,742 18 –329	18.0.000		
69 70	U.S. liabilities reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere	¹⁸ –3,117 – 4,849	18 4,469 - 16,415	-872	¹⁸ 1,467 -2,133	-10,409	¹⁸ 2,682 - 3,001		
	Memoranda:	,	,			,			
71 72	Balance on goods (lines 3 and 20)	6,403 1,846	6,241 1,947	1,450 396	1,386 540	1,505 487	1,900 524		
73 74	Balance on goods and services (lines 2 and 19)	8,249 3,141	8,188 3,246	1,846 729	1,926 1,057	1,992 751	2,424 709		
75 76	Unilateral current transfers, net (line 35)	-137 11,253	–152 11,282	–39 2,536	-36 2,947	-40 2,703	-37 3,096		

Transactions, by Area—Continued of dollars]

Other countries in Asia and Africa						International organizations and unallocated ¹⁶						Line
1998	1999 <i>P</i>	999 / 1 11 11 11 11 1 1 1 1			IV <i>P</i>	1998	1999 P	1999 				
		'	"	""	14.			'	"		10.	
214,716	223,850	51,342	53,930	58,547	60,031	29,639	29,800	7,440	7,416	7,345	7,599	
192,083	197,668	45,919	47,922	51,278	52,549	4,641	4,624	1,118	1,147	1,153	1,206	
136,995 55,088	139,861 57,807	31,674 14,245	33,973 13,949	35,806 15,472	38,408 14,141	4,641	4,624	1,118	1,147	1,153	1,206	
10,501	9,839	2,372	2,556	2,467	2,444						.,200	
10,484 1,839	10,896 1,944	2,042 392	2,816 493	3,576 632	2,462 427							
8,028 4,472	9,335 4,772	2,160 1,165	2,286 1,174	2,336 1,170	2,553 1,263	558 1,980	541 2,018	115 493	147 491	135 497	144 537	
19,413 351	20,641	6,034	4,542 82	5,200 91	4,865 127	2,103	2,065	510	509	521	525	1
22,633 22,569	26,182 26,111	5,423 5,406	6,008 5,991	7,269 7,251	7,482 7,463	24,998 23,595	25,176 23,763	6,322 5,970	6,269 5,916	6,192 5,838	6,393 6,039	1
11,021	14,807	2,792 2,325	3,367	4,334 2,617	4,314	13,427	12,845 10,143	3,358 2,396	3,182 2,543	3,101 2,546	3,204 2,658	1 1 1 1 1
10,440 1,108 64	10,252 1,052 71	2,325 289 17	2,414 210	300	2,896 253 19	9,353 815	775	2,396 216 352	2,343 191 353	191 354	2,036 177 354	
-326,895	-367,319	-79,349	17 - 87,337	18 –100,112	-100,521	1,403 - 11,401	1,413 - 11,608	-2,781	-2,870	-2,946	-3,011	1
-298,020	-336,386	-71,961	-79,916	-92,317	-92,192	-2,702	-2,270	-564	-564	-569	-573	1
-263,505	-296,864	-62,733	-70,333	-81,941	-81,857	0.700	0.070					2
-34,515 -4,090	-39,522 -4,373	-9,228 -1,064	-9,583 -998	-10,376 -1,142	-10,335 -1,169	-2,702	-2,270	-564	-564	-569	-573	2
-10,349 -4,501	-11,307 -4,854	-2,805 -1,223	-2,873 -1,146	-2,954 -1,215	-2,675 -1,270							2 2 2
-7,997	-10,719	-2,230	-2,525	-2,933	-3,031	-1,384	-1,161	-285	-298	-298	-280	2
-284 -6,502	-346 -7,144	-74 -1,642	-73 -1,778	-100 -1,826	-99 -1,898	-986 -330	-734 -374	-185 -93	-180 -86	-176 -95	-193 -100	2 2 2
-792 -28,875	-779 -30,933	-190 -7,388	-190 -7,421	-206 -7,795	-193 -8,329	-2 -8,699	-1 -9,338	-1 . -2.217	-2.306	-2.377	-2,438	2
-28,419 -17	-30,450 -578	-7,243 -159	-7,320 -3	-7,709 -208	-8,178 -208	-8,699 -5,426	-9,338 -5,692	-2,217 -2,217 -1,365	-2,306 -2,306 -1,445	-2,377 -2,377 -1,403	-2,438 -1,479	3
-10,277 -18,125	-10,293 -19,579	-2,381 -4,703	-2,438 -4,879	-2,582 -4,919	-2,892 -5,078	-3,253 -20	-3,622 -24	-848 -4	-855 -6	-965 -9	-954 -5	333333333333333333333333333333333333333
-456	-483	-145	-101	-86	-151							1
- 16,744 -8,427	- 16,839 -7,529	- 3,414 -967	-3,569 -1,423	- 3,716 -1,264	- 6,140 -3,875	- 10,211 -940	- 11,142 -1,231	−2,427 −257	−2,691 −374	- 2,684 -332	−3,340 −268	3
-464 -7,853	-484 -8,826	-119 -2,328	-121 -2,025	-119 -2,333	-125 -2,140	-1,146 -8,125	-1,164 -8,747	-124 -2,046	-84 -2,233	-210 -2,142	-746 -2,326	3 3 3
1,000	3,423	_,,	_,,	_,	-,	5,125	2,	_,,	_,	-,	_,,===	
111	119	25	32	29	33							3
-825	-7,942	-2,448	-2,172	-6,324	3,002	-20,057	-18,264	-3,935	-1,544	64	-12,849	4
		-,	-,			-5,267	5,497	566	1,223	2,083	1,625	
						-149 -5,118	12 5,485	563	-190 1,413	-185 2,268	-176 1,801	4 4 4 4 4
-136 -1,454	-701 -1,669	11 –209	-218 -303	-528 -778	34 -379	-1,161 -1,161	-1,052 -1,052	-267 -267	-289 -289	-248 -248	-248 -248	4 4 4 4
1,270 48	1,366 -398	326 -106	213 -128	354 -104	473 -60							4
-689 -10,742	-7,241 -17,190	-2,459 -6,725	-1,954 -3,808	-5,796 -5,352	2,968 -1,305	-13,629 -11,768	-22,709 -11,742	-4,234 -3,193	-2,478 -3,008	-1,771 -2,667	-14,226 -2,874	5 5 5
-5,959 1,677	3,330 -1,882	-1,217 -92	1,118 -1,034	2,864 -756	565	-597 3	1,306 -11,643	49 -7	-111 22 .	465	903 -11,658	5
14,335	8,501	5,575	1,770	-2,552	3,708	-1,267	-630	-1,083	619	431	-597	5
19,075	54,182	13,028	3,249 (18)	4,927 (18)	32,978	21,860	25,006	5,753	6,259	8,492	4,502	5
(18)	(18) (18)	(18)	(18) (18)	(18)	(18) (18)							5
(18) -2,561	(18) -1,796	(18) -737	(18) -215	(18) -613	(18) -231	2						5
(18) (18)	(18) (18)	(18) (18)	(18) (18)	(18) (18)	(18) (18)							6
(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	21,858	25,006	5,753	6,259	8,492	4,502	6
32 (18)	471 (18)	-48 (18)	-400 (18)	610 (18)	309 (18)	4,415 (18)	4,996 (18)	1,197 (18)	1,232 (18)	1,267 (18)	1,300 (18)	6
-1,493	14,772	3,119	3,532	2,564	5,557	`51 16,622	292 22,407	-148 2,440	-130 3,057	473 4,697	`97 12,213	1 6
-2,950 18 26,047	1,563 18 39,172	805 18 9,889	1,892 18 –1,560	-1,134 18 3,500	¹⁸ 27,343	216 18 554	-5,916 18 3,227	18 18 2,246	18 2,063	¹⁸ 2,003	-6,023 18 -3,085	6
110,562	113,949	20,816	35,867	46,649	10,617	-9,830	-13,792	-4,050	-6,570	-10,271	7,099	7
-126,510 20,573	-157,003 18,285	-31,059 5,017	-36,360 4,366	-46,135 5,096	-43,449 3,806	1,939	2,354	554	583	584	633	7 7
-105,937 -6,242	-138,718 -4,751	-26,042 -1,965	-31,994 -1,413	-41,039 -526	-39,643 -847	1,939 1,939 16,299	2,354 2,354 15,838	554 4,105	583 3,963	584 3,815	633 3,955	7 7 7
-16,744	-16,839 -160,308	-3,414 -31,421	-3,569 -36,976	-3,716 -45,281	-6,140 -46,630	-10,211 8,027	-11,142 7,050	-2,427 2,232	-2,691 1,855	-2,684 1,715	-3,340 1,248	7 7

FOOTNOTES TO U.S. INTERNATIONAL TRANSACTIONS TABLES 1-10

General notes for all tables: ${\cal P}$ Preliminary. ${\cal Y}$ Revised. *Less than \$500,000 (\pm) D Suppressed to avoid disclosure of data of individual companies.

Table 1:

1. Credits, +: Exports of goods and services and income receipts; unilateral current transfers to the United States; capital account transactions receipts; financial inflows—increase in foreign-owned assets (U.S. liabilities) or decrease in U.S.-owned assets (U.S. claims).

Debits, -: Imports of goods and services and income payments; unilateral current transfers to foreigners; capital accounts transactions payments; financial outflows—decrease in foreign-owned assets (U.S. liabilities) or increase in U.S.-owned assets (U.S. claims).

Excludes exports of goods under U.S. military agency sales contracts identified in Census export documents, excludes imports of goods under direct defense expenditures identified in Census import documents, and reflects various other adjustments (for valuation, coverage, and timing) of Census statistics to balance of payments basis; see table 2.

3. Includes some goods: Mainly military equipment in line 5; major equipment, other materials, supplies, and petroleum

products purchased abroad by U.S. military agencies in line 22; and fuels purchased by airline and steamship operators in

- Includes transfers of goods and services under U.S. military grant programs.
 Beginning in 1982, these lines are presented on a gross basis. The definition of exports is revised to exclude U.S. parents' payments to foreign affiliates and to include U.S. affiliates' receipts from foreign parents. The definition of imports is revised to include U.S. parents' payments to foreign affiliates and to exclude U.S. affiliates' receipts from foreign parents.
- 6. Beginning in 1982, the "other transfers" component includes taxes paid by U.S. private residents to foreign governments and taxes paid by private nonresidents to the U.S. Government.
 7. At the present time, all U.S. Treasury-owned gold is held in the United States.

8. Includes sales of foreign obligations to foreigners.

- 9. Consists of bills, certificates, marketable bonds and notes, and nonmarketable convertible and nonconvertible bonds and notes.
- 10. Consists of U.S. Treasury and Export-Import Bank obligations, not included elsewhere, and of debt securities of
- U.S. Government corporations and agencies.

 11. Includes, primarily, U.S. Government liabilities associated with military agency sales contracts and other
- transactions arranged with or through foreign official agencies; see table 4.

 12. Consists of investments in U.S. corporate stocks and in debt securities of private corporations and State and local governments.
- 13. Conceptually, line 76 is equal to "net foreign investment" in the national income and product accounts (NIPA's). However, the foreign transactions account in the NIPA's (a) includes adjustments to the international transactions accounts. for the treatment of gold, (b) includes adjustments for the different geographical treatment of transactions with U.S. territories and Puerto Rico, and (c) includes services furnished without payment by financial pension plans except life insurance carriers and private noninsured pension plans. A reconciliation of the balance on goods and services from the international accounts and the NIPA net exports appears in reconciliation table 2 in appendix A in this issue of the SURVEY OF CURRENT BUSINESS. A reconciliation of the other foreign transactions in the two sets of accounts appears in table 4.5 of the full set of NIPA tables in the issue of the Survey

Additional footnotes for historical data in July issues of the Survey:

14. For 1974, includes extraordinary U.S. Government transactions with India. See "Special U.S. Government Transactions," June 1974 SURVEY, p. 27.

 For 1978-83, includes foreign currency-denominated notes sold to private residents abroad.
 Break in series. See Technical Notes in the June 1989, June 1990, June 1992, June 1993, June 1995, and July 1996-99 issues of the Survey.

Table 2:

Table 3:

 Exports, Census basis, represent transactions values, f.a.s. U.S. port of exportation, for all years; imports, Census basis, represent Customs values (see Technical Notes in the June 1982 SURVEY), except for 1974–81, when they represent transactions values, f.a.s. foreign port of exportation (see June issues of the SURVEY for historical data)

Trom 1983 forward, both unadjusted and seasonally adjusted data have been prepared by BEA from "actual" and
"revised statistical" month data supplied by the Census Bureau (see Technical Notes in the December 1985 Survery).
Seasonally adjusted data reflect the application of seasonal factors developed jointly by Census and BEA. The seasonally adjusted data are the sum of seasonally adjusted five-digit end-use categories (see Technical Notes in the June 1980 Survery, and in the June 1980 Survery, in the June 1980 Survery, and in the June 1991 Survery). Prior to 1983, annual data are as published by the Census Regulary executed that the for 1975-80 published (Census data are adjusted to include trade between the LIS Vision.) the Census Bureau, except that for 1975-80 published Census data are adjusted to include trade between the U.S. Virgin Islands and foreign countries.

2. Adjustments in lines A5 and A13, B12, B48, and B84 reflect the Census Bureau's reconciliation of discrepancies between the goods statistics published by the United States and the counterpart statistics published in Canada. These adjustments are distributed to the affected end-use categories in section C. Beginning in 1986, estimates for undocumented exports to Canada, the largest item in the U.S.-Canadian reconciliation, are included in Census basis data shown in line

3. Exports of military equipment under U.S. military agency sales contracts with foreign governments (line A6), and direct imports by the Department of Defense and the Coast Guard (line A14), to the extent such trade is identifiable from Customs declarations. The exports are included in tables 1 and 10, line 5 (transfers under U.S. military agency sales

contracts); the imports are included in tables 1 and 10, line 22 (direct defense expenditures).

4. Addition of electrical energy, deduction of exposed motion picture film for rental rather than sale; net change in stock of U.S.-owned grains in storage in Canada; coverage adjustments for special situations in which shipments were omitted from Census data; deduction of the value of repairs and alterations to foreign-owned equipment shipped to the United States for repair; and the inclusion of fish exported outside of U.S. customs area. Also includes deduction of exports to the Panama Canal Zone before October 1, 1979, and for 1975–82, net timing adjustments for goods recorded in Census data

in one period but found to have been shipped in another (see June issues of the Survey for historical data).

5. Coverage adjustments for special situations in which shipments were omitted from Census data; the deduction of the value of repairs and alterations to U.S.-owned equipment shipped abroad for repair; and the adjustment of software imports to market value. Also includes addition of understatement of inland freight in f.a.s values of U.S. imports of goods imports of inlanet values. Assumed advances advanced to indeptatement of many transfer of values of 0.3. imports from Canada in 1974–81; deduction of imports from the Panama Canal Zone before October 1, 1979; and for 1975–82, net timing adjustments for goods recorded in Census data in one period but found to have been shipped in another (see June issues of the Survey for historical data).

6. For 1988–89, correction for the understatement of crude petroleum imports from Canada.

7. Annual and unadjusted quarterly data shown in this table correspond to country and area data in table 10, lines 3 and 20. Trade with international organizations includes purchases of nonmonetary gold from the International Monetary Fund, transfers of tin to the International Tin Council (ITC), and sales of satellites to Intelsat. The memoranda are defined as follows: Industrial countries: Western Europe, Canada, Japan, Australia, New Zealand, and South Africa; Members of OPEC: Venezuela, Ecuador, Iraq, Iran, Kuwait, Saudi Arabia, Qatar, United Arab Emirates, Indonesia, Algeria, Libya, Nigeria, and Gabon (Excludes Ecuador beginning in January 1993 and Gabon beginning in January 1995.); Other countries:
Eastern Europe, Latin America and Other Western Hemisphere, and other countries in Asia and Africa, less OPEC. Before 1984, complete geographic area detail was not available for some balance of payments adjustments. Therefore, the detail shown does not always sum to the values shown for the area aggregates. For all years, "Asia" and "Africa" exclude certain

Pacific Islands and unidentified countries included in "Other countries in Asia and Africa."

8. Includes the former German Democratic Republic (East Germany) beginning in fourth quarter of 1990. In earlier periods, the German Democratic Republic was included in Eastern Europe.

9. Beginning in 1986, New Zealand and South Africa are included in "Other countries in Asia and Africa," with New

Zealand included as part of "Asia" and South Africa as part of "Africa."

10. The "Euro area," which formed in January 1999, includes Austria, Belgium, Finland, France, Germany, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Portugal, and Spain.

- 1. Patented techniques, processes, and formulas and other intangible property rights that are used in goods production.
 2. Copyrights, trademarks, franchises, rights to broadcast live events, and other intangible property rights.
 3. Other unaffiliated services receipts (exports) include mainly expenditures of foreign governments and international
- organizations in the United States. Payments (imports) include mainly expenditures of U.S. residents temporarily working abroad and film rentals.

Table 4: 1. Expenditures to release foreign governments from their contractual liabilities to pay for military goods and services purchased through military sales contracts—first authorized (for Israel) under Public Law 93–199, section 4, and

subsequently authorized (for many recipients) under similar legislation—are included in line A4. Deliveries against these military sales contracts are included in line C10; see footnote 2. Of the line A4 items, part of these military expenditures is applied in lines A43 and A46 to reduce short-term assets previously recorded in lines A41 and C8; this application of unds is excluded from lines C3 and C4. A second part of line A4 expenditures finances future deliveries under military sales contracts for the recipient countries and is applied directly to lines A42 and C9. A third part of line A4, disbursed directly to finance purchases by recipient countries from commercial suppliers in the United States, is included in line A37. A fourth part of line A4, representing dollars paid to the recipient countries to finance purchases from countries other than the United States, is included in line A48.

2. Transactions under military sales contracts are those in which the Department of Defense sells and transfers military goods and services to a foreign purchaser, on a cash or credit basis. Purchases by foreigners directly from commercial suppliers are not included as transactions under m littary sales contracts. The entries for the several cat egories of transactions related to military sales contracts in this and other tables are partly estimated from incomplete data. 3. The identification of transactions involving direct dollar outflows from the United States is made in reports by each

operating agency.

- 4. Line A38 includes foreign currency collected as interest and line A43 includes foreign currency collected as principal, as recorded in lines A16 and A17, respectively.
 5. Includes (a) advance payments to the Department of Defense (on military sales contracts) financed by loans
- extended to foreigners by U.S. Government agencies and (b) the contraentry for the part of line C10 that was delivered without prepayment by the foreign purchaser. Also includes expenditures of appropriations available to release foreign purchasers from liability to make repayment.
- 6. Includes purchases of loans from U.S. banks and exporters and payments by the U.S. Government under commercial export credit and investment guarantee programs.
- 7. Excludes liabilities associated with military sales contracts financed by U.S. Government grants and credits and included in line C2.

1. Beginning with 1991, payments and receipts of interest related to interest rate and foreign currency swaps between affiliates and parents are netted and are shown as either net payments or net receipts. Receipts and payments of other types of interest are shown on a gross basis.

2. Petroleum includes, and manufacturing and "other" industries exclude, the exploration, development, and production of crude oil and gas, and the transportation, refining, and marketing of petroleum products, exclusive of petrochemicals. "Other" industries includes wholesale trade; banking; finance (except banking), insurance, and real estate; services; and other industries—agriculture, forestry, and fishing; mining; construction; transportation, communication, and public utilities; and retail trade.

Acquisition of equity holdings in existing and newly established companies, capital contributions, capitalization of intercompany debt, and other equity contributions.

4. Sales (total and partial), liquidations, returns of capital contributions, and other dispositions of equity holdings. Table 6:

- Primarily provincial, regional, and municipal.
 Largely transactions by International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (IBRD), International Development Association (IDA), International Finance Corporation (IFC), Asian Development Bank (ADB), and Inter-American Development Bank (IDB).
- Estimate for scheduled redemptions and identifiable early retirements. Includes estimates based on Canadian statistics for redemptions of Canadian issues held in the United States. Unidentified and nonscheduled retirements appear in line A30.
- 1. Estimates of transactions other than those with U.S. banks' Caribbean branches and with financial intermediaries (F.I.s) are not available. Preliminary estimates of transactions with F.I.s, by area, are commingled in "other" to avoid disclosure of individual companies' area data.

2. Deposits (line A5) include other financial claims (line A7) for some countries due to the commingling of these categories in foreign source data.

Primarily mortgages, loans, and bills and notes drawn on foreigners.
 Western Europe, Canada, Japan, Australia, New Zealand, and South Africa.

Bahamas, British West Indies (Cayman Islands), Netherlands Antilles, and Panama.

6. Ecuador, Venezuela, Indonesia, and other Asian and African oil-exporting countries. Excludes Ecuador beginning in January 1993.

Table 8:

- 1. Includes central governments and their agencies and corporations; state, provincial, and local governments and
- their agencies and corporations; and international and regional organizations, state, provincial, and todar givernments aim their agencies and corporations; and international and regional organizations.

 2. U.S.-owned banks include U.S. branches and agencies of foreign banks and majority-owned bank subsidiaries in the United States. U.S. brokers and dealers are identified separately beginning with the first quarter of 1997; prior to 1997, they are commingled with U.S.-owned banks' accounts. 3. Commercial paper issued in the U.S. market by foreign incorporated entities; excludes commercial paper issued

through foreign direct investment affiliates in the United States. 4. Negotiable and readily transferable instruments other than commercial paper, payable in dollars; consists largely of

negotiable certificates of deposit.

Western Europe, Canada, Japan, Australia, New Zealand, and South Africa.
 Bahamas, British West Indies (Cayman Islands), Netherlands Antilles, and Panama.

7. Ecuador, Venezuela, Indonesia, and other Asian and African oil-exporting countries. Excludes Ecuador beginning in January 1993.

8. Includes Eastern Europe and international and regional organizations.

1. Negotiable certificates of deposit issued by banks in the United States are included in banks' custody liabilities and are separately identified in memorandum line 8. Nonnegotiable certificates of deposit are included in time deposits.

2. Includes borrowing under Federal funds or repurchase arrangements, deferred credits, and liabilities other than deposits.

- Mainly negotiable and readily transferable instruments, excluding U.S. Treasury securities.
 Mainly International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (IBRD), International Development Association (IDA), International Finance Corporation (IFC), Asian Development Bank (ADB), Inter-American Development Bank (IDB), and the Trust Fund of the International Monetary Fund.
- 5. U.S.-owned banks are mainly U.S.-chartered banks, Edge Act subsidiaries, and U.S. bank holding companies. Foreign-owned banks include U.S. branches and agencies of foreign banks and majority-owned bank subsidiaries in the United States. U.S. brokers and dealers are identified separately beginning with the first quarter of 1997; prior to 1997, they are commingled with U.S.-owned banks' accounts.

 6. Western Europe, Canada, Japan, Australia, New Zealand, and South Africa.

- Bahamas, British West Indies (Cayman Islands), Netherlands Antilles, and Panama.
- 8. Ecuador, Venezuela, Indonesia, and other Asian and African oil-exporting countries. Excludes Ecuador beginning in January 1993.

Includes Eastern Europe and international and regional organizations.
 Table 10: For footnotes 1–13, see table 1.

14. The "European Union" includes the "European Union (6)," United Kingdom, Denmark, Ireland, Greece, Spain, and Portugal. Beginning with the first quarter of 1995, the "European Union" also includes Austria, Finland, and Sweden.

15. The "European Union (6)" includes Belgium, France, Germany (includes the former German Democratic Republic

(East Germany) beginning in the fourth quarter of 1990), Italy, Luxembourg, Netherlands, European Atomic Energy Community, European Coal and Steel Community, and European Investment Bank.

- 16. Includes, as part of international and unallocated, the estimated direct investment in foreign affiliates engaged in international shipping, in operating oil and gas drilling equipment internationally, and in petroleum trading. Also includes taxes withheld; current-cost adjustments associated with U.S. and foreign direct investment; before 1996, small transactions in business services that are not reported by country; and net U.S. currency flows, for which geographic source data are
 - 17. Details are not shown separately; see totals in lines 56 and 63.
 - 18. Details not shown separately are included in line 69